

Polokwane Municipality Monthly Budget Statement

THIRD QUARTER
31 March 2025



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.
MSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

DIRECTORATE: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

ITEM:

FILE REF:

FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 March 2025.

Report of the Finance Portfolio

Purpose

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and 52 (d) of the MFMA and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 (Municipal Budgeting Monitoring and Reporting Requirements).

Strategic Objective

To comply with MFMA priorities as well as MFMA implementation plan

Background

The Financial Report provides a high-level overview of the organisation's financial viability and sustainability. The report meets the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA 56/2003 – S66 and S71) and the Municipal Budgets and Reporting Regulations (MBRR - No 32141 gazetted 17 April 2009).

Discussion

Section 71 (1) states that “the accounting officer of the municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the implementation of the municipality's approved budget”.

Section 52 (d) states that “the Mayor of a Municipality must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”. The report is based on financial information, as of 31 July 2024 to 31 March 2025 and in line with Sec 52 (d) of the MFMA.

The results for the month are summarised herein under and for the reporting period ended 31st March 2025, the 10th working days reporting period to National Treasury expires on the 14th of April 2025. The Budget and Treasury Office has met the timelines for this reporting period.

RECOMMENDATION

That the report be noted

THABO NONYANE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Contents

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	5
1.1.1 Revenue Performance.....	5
1.1.2 Expenditure performance.....	5
1.1.3 Capital Performance	5
1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments.....	6
1.1.5 Debtors.....	7
1.1.6 Creditors	9
1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments	10
1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report.....	11
1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote.....	13
1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)	14
1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).....	15
1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services.....	16
1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation	19
1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure	20
In-year budget statement tables - Annexure	20
Schedule C.....	20
LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:.....	21
PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B	21
Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification.....	23

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Capital Programme

Annexure B: C Schedule

Annexure C: Grant Performance

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

1.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

These figures are presented in terms of section 71 of the MFMA. The information is presented for the month and year to date 31 March 2025.

The financial results for the period ending 31 March 2025 are summarised as follows:

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audit Outcome	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	%
Total Operational Revenue	4 537 312 761	5 302 511 078	5 423 451 719	616 689 742	4 034 498 366	74%
Capital transfers recognised	774 106 889	708 358 003	664 008 770	43 030 788	384 714 798	58%
Total Revenue	5 311 419 650	6 010 869 081	6 087 460 489	659 720 530	4 419 213 164	73%
Total Expenditure	5 378 584 656	5 140 212 955	5 347 773 422	702 913 545	3 776 866 604	71%
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	- 67 165 006	870 656 126	739 687 067	- 43 193 015	642 346 560	87%

1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31st March 2025 amounts to **R 4 419 213 164 (73%)** of the adjustments budget of **R 6 087 460 489**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 4 085 535 415 (72%)**.

1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31st March 2025 amounts to **R 3 776 866 604 (71%)** which is reported against the adjustments budget of **R 5 347 773 422**. Past performance 2023/24 was **R 3 796 641 414 (83%)**.

1.1.3 Capital Performance

Approved capital budget for 2024/25 amounted to **R 943 162 966** the capital decreased to **R 929 681 684** including VAT during adjustments budget. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 518 953 624** including VAT as at 31st March 2025. The expenditure is currently at **56%** of the capital budget. Past performance 2023/24 **R 688 829 127 (64%)**.

In-year report (March 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

The capital budget funding breakdown as of 31st March 2025 is tabulated as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	7 695 743	1 154 361	8 850 104	157 351 656	23 602 748	180 954 404	64%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	6 049 782	907 467	6 957 250	35 227 037	5 284 056	40 511 092	37%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	654 437	98 166	752 603	24 217 638	3 632 646	27 850 284	62%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	-	-	25 942 713	3 891 407	29 834 120	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	13 083 800	1 962 570	15 046 370	83 398 653	12 509 798	95 908 450	76%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	34%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	9 578 963	815 323	6 250 808	6 813 864	1 022 080	7 835 944	8 132 989	1 219 948	9 352 938	85%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	577 398 950	85 988 321	659 243 793	37 988 315	5 698 247	43 686 563	337 961 375	50 694 206	388 655 581	59%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 230 001	250 394 919	231 019 906	34 193 453	262 149 807	8 665 297	1 299 795	9 965 091	113 302 646	16 995 397	130 298 043	49%
TOTAL FUNDING		942 587 996	924 952 912	808 418 856	120 181 774	921 393 600	46 653 612	6 998 042	53 651 654	451 264 021	67 689 603	518 953 624	56%

MULTI YEAR BUDGET	Description	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
	Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	630 961	94 644	725 605	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	352 108 061	359 756 778	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	15 259 823	2 288 973	17 548 797	199 164 994	29 874 749	229 039 743	64%
	Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	7 556 237	57 931 147	5 288 844	793 327	6 082 171	15 134 073	2 270 111	17 404 184	28%
	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	115 300 778	110 305 125	99 783 800	14 967 570	114 751 370	3 906 051	585 908	4 491 959	33 067 077	4 960 061	38 027 138	33%
	Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	34 638 803	25 622 780	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	347 400	52 110	399 510	6 395 314	959 297	7 354 611	32%
	Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	37 100 113	42 275 113	38 122 968	5 718 445	43 841 413	2 805 233	420 785	3 226 018	13 198 114	1 979 717	15 177 831	35%
	Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	20 169 406	13 844 406	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
	Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	766 832	115 025	881 857	16 809 559	2 521 434	19 330 993	26%
	Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
	Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER	195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	18 343 267	2 751 490	21 094 757	158 197 727	23 729 659	181 927 386	79%
	TOTA CAPITAL BUDGET	943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	120 803 296	926 158 599	46 653 612	6 998 042	53 651 654	451 264 021	67 689 603	518 953 624	56%

1.1.4 External Loans and Instalments

Council met all its obligations in terms of instalments. Outstanding loans amounted to **R 319 905 958** as at 31st March 2025.

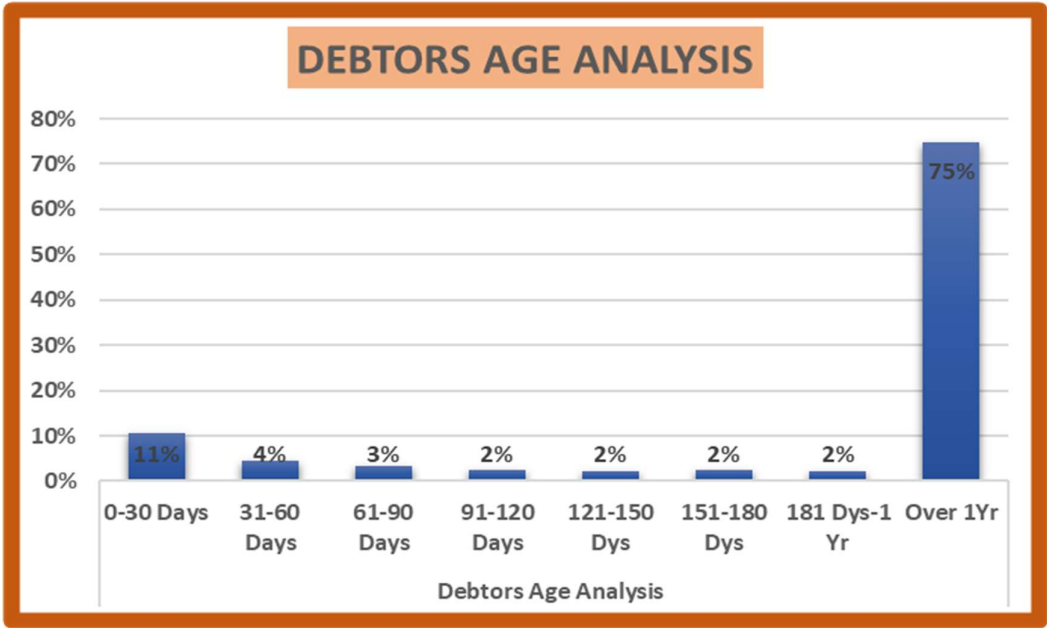
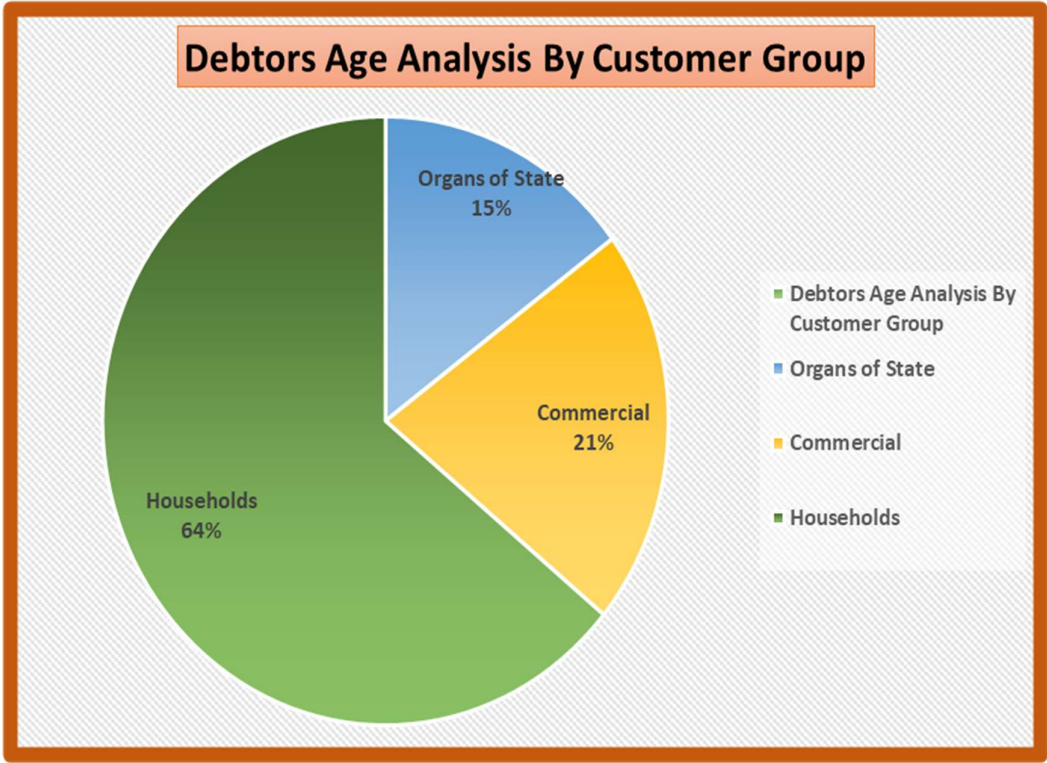
In-year report (March 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

INSTITUTION	APPROVED % INTEREST	OPENING BALANCE 01 MARCH 2025	INTEREST ACCRUED	INTEREST PAID MARCH 2025	REDEMPTION MARCH 2025	BALANCE 31 MARCH 2025	EXPIRY DATE/ REDEMPTION DATE
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	10.75	158 810 959	-	-	-	158 810 959	31.01.2032
STANDARD BANK	10.98	161 094 999	-	-	-	161 094 999	31.07.2032
TOTAL		319 905 958	-	-	-	319 905 958	

1.1.5 Debtors

Council debtor's book/ledger has a total balance of **R 2 082 438 843.00** as at 31st March 2025.

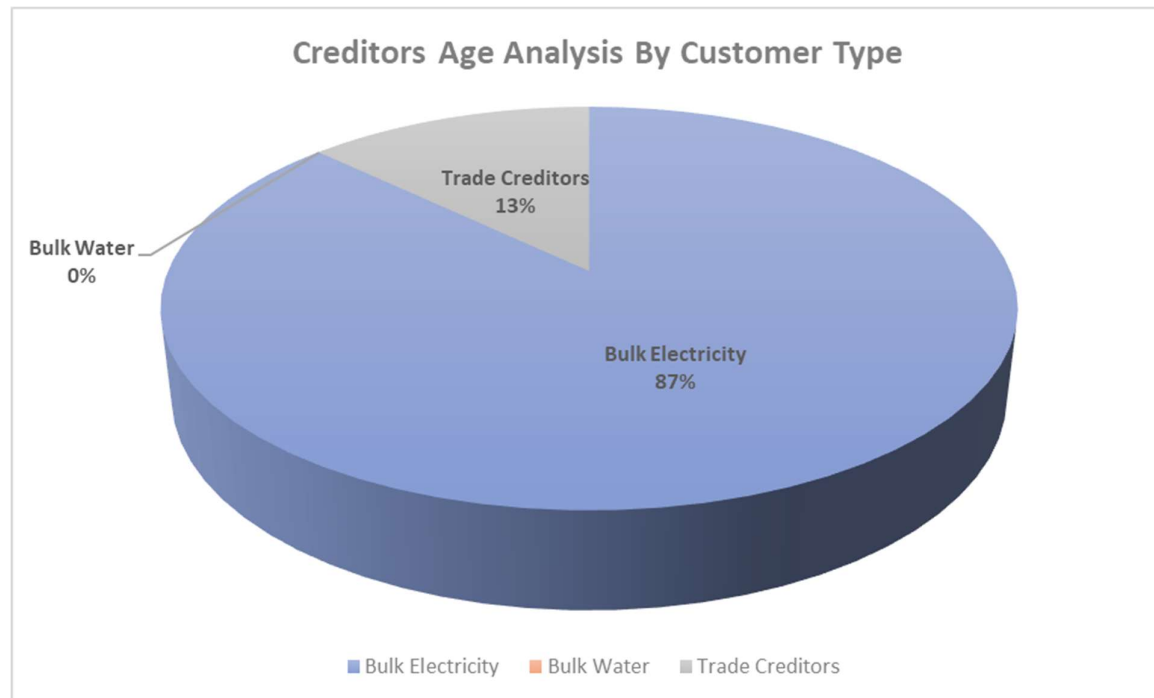
Description	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousands	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source									
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	32 626	16 915	9 843	5 207	5 047	9 676	4 725	258 457	342 496
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	82 145	21 306	12 928	7 077	4 820	4 709	5 468	127 322	265 776
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	52 193	20 316	15 484	13 958	11 878	11 504	10 521	407 095	542 949
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	17 049	7 350	5 561	4 955	4 377	4 128	3 876	100 625	147 922
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	14 751	7 123	5 679	5 070	4 441	4 192	3 973	128 435	173 664
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12 910	12 529	12 257	11 982	11 711	11 386	11 175	399 831	483 780
Other	4 116	3 560	3 823	2 520	3 199	2 499	1 813	104 221	125 750
Total By Income Source	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088	2 082 439
2023/24 - totals only	196 168	77 382	56 099	53 295	47 141	45 953	41 737	1 525 885	2 043 660
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group									
Organs of State	19 835	11 488	8 030	7 898	7 638	12 150	6 945	234 210	308 194
Commercial	102 917	29 658	18 253	9 833	8 325	7 370	6 958	257 919	441 233
Households	93 038	47 953	39 291	33 038	29 510	28 574	27 648	1 033 959	1 333 012
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088	2 082 439



1.1.6 Creditors

Outstanding trade creditors amounted to **R 104 793 331** as at 31st March 2025.

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2024/25								Prior year totals for chart (same period)
	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type									
Bulk Electricity	91 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 265
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	13 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 529
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	104 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 658



The bulk water balances were excluded from the creditors' age analysis as the invoice had not been received by the time the month-end process was finalized. Upon eventual receipt of the invoice, the following balance was reflected:

Lepelle Northern Water: **R23 306 371**

1.1.7 Bank Reconciliation and Investments

The bank reconciliation for 31 March 2025 has been completed on time. Cash book and bank balances are as follows:

DESCRIPTION	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
OPENING BALANCE - CASH BOOK	129 107 464	6 273	19 811 611	33	148 925 381
TOTAL RECEIPTS	1 136 344 578	34	107 904	0	1 136 452 517
TOTAL PAYMENTS	852 205 687	-	18 847 323	-	871 053 010
CASH BOOK BALANCE - 31st March 2025	413 246 356	6 307	1 072 193	33	414 324 888
	PRIMARY ACCOUNT	GRANTS ACCOUNT	HOUSING ACCOUNT	DBSA ACCOUNT	TOTAL
Cash Book Balance -28 February 2025	129 107 464	6 273	19 811 611	33	148 925 381
Plus: Receipts	1 136 344 578	34	107 904	0	1 136 452 517
Less: Payments	852 205 687	-	18 847 323	-	871 053 010
Cash Book Balance - 31st March 2025	413 246 356	6 307	1 072 193	33	414 324 888
Plus: Bank Outstanding Revenue	215 338				215 338
Less: Deposit - Revenue	1 480 624				1 480 624
Bank Statement Balance - 31st March 2025	437 140 660	6 307	1 072 193	33	438 219 192

Bank statement balance as at 31st March 2025 amounted to **R 438 219 192**.

Council had **R 1000** of investment in P.H.A. The Grants account had a closing balance of **R 6 307** as at 31st March 2025, unspent funds were invested in a call account. The Housing Grants Account has a closing balance of **R 1 072 193**.

On 31st March 2025 Council had **R 700 000 000** of investments.

Institution	Date of Investment	Maturity Date	Total Investment to Date	Type	Interest Rate %
Standard Bank	26/02/2025	22/04/2025	R 300 000 000	Fixed term	8.275
Standard Bank	25/03/2025	14/04/2025	R 100 000 000	Fixed term	8.150
Standard Bank	25/03/2025	22/05/2025	R 300 000 000	Fixed term	8.300
TOTAL			R 700 000 000		

Movement and Exposure per institution

Institution	Opening Balance 01 March 2025	Made	Redeemed	Closing Balance 31 March 2025	Interest Accrued	Interest Earned
Standardbank	250 000 000	-	250 000 000	-	-	1 228 082
Standardbank	300 000 000	-	-	300 000 000	2 244 452	-
Standardbank	-	100 000 000	-	100 000 000	133 973	-
Standardbank	-	300 000 000	-	300 000 000	409 315	-
TOTAL	R 550 000 000	R 400 000 000	R 250 000 000	R 700 000 000	R 2 787 740	R 1 228 082

Grant Cash Backing Analysis

Description	Mar-25
Bank Balance at the end of the month	438 219 192
Investments	700 000 000
Unspent grant as per grant register	263 383 680
Grants cash backed	874 835 512

1.1.8 Staff Expenditure Report

The Staff Expenditure Report is submitted in terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, which states that the Accounting Officer of a Municipality must, in a format and for periods as may be prescribed, report to the Council on all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits, and in a manner that discloses such expenditure per type of expenditure, namely:

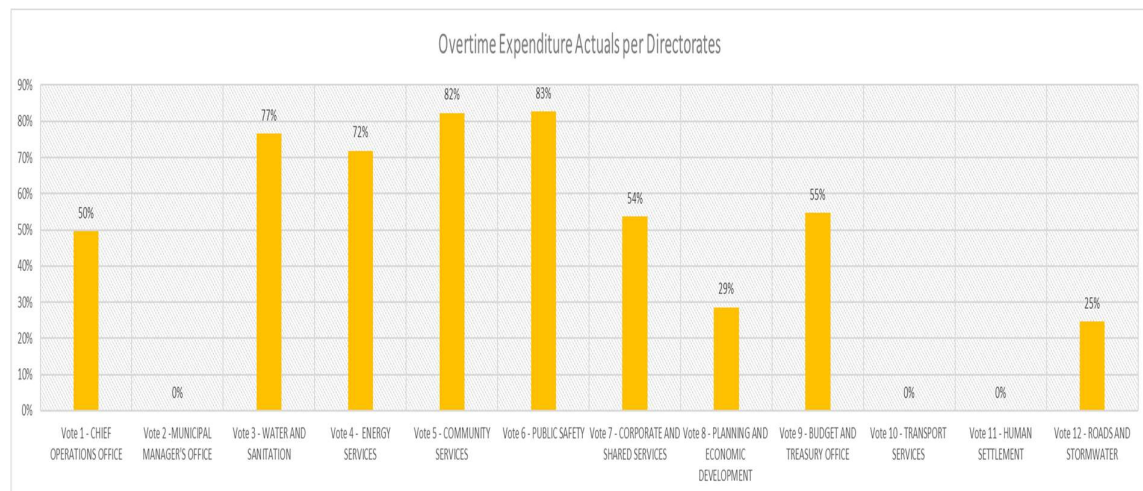
- a) Salaries and wages
- b) Contributions for pensions and medical aid
- c) Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence, and other allowances.
- d) Housing benefits and allowances
- e) Overtime payments
- f) Loans and advances
- g) Any other type of benefit or allowance related to staff.

Councillor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Budget Year 2024/25					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	March	YTD Actual	Available Budget	%Spent
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	30 534 770	56 207 516	3 456 574	45 795 828	10 411 688	81%
Pension and UIF Contributions	4 346 960	7 810 159	487 235	6 342 160	1 467 999	81%
Medical Aid Contributions	369 656	654 864	39 678	308 606	346 258	47%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 251 663	20 285 429	940 103	12 232 164	8 053 265	60%
Cellphone Allowance	4 499 309	6 395 163	338 400	3 037 177	3 357 986	47%
Other benefits and allowances	452 696	515 629	28 530	255 343	260 286	50%
SubTotal-Councillors	47 455 054	91 868 760	5 290 520	67 971 278	23 897 482	74%
%increase						
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	16 146 552	14 296 070	937 109	8 127 537	6 168 533	57%
Pension and UIF Contributions	3 278 174	2 765 833	180 228	1 406 785	1 359 048	51%
Medical Aid Contributions	700 811	743 198	27 898	227 023	516 175	31%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 748 056	3 733 964	234 277	1 874 178	1 859 786	50%
Housing Allowances	1 113 320	1 424 949	115 614	912 878	512 071	64%
Other benefits and allowances	157 479	159 897	-	40 420	119 477	25%
SubTotal-Senior Managers of Municipality	25 144 392	23 123 911	1 495 125	12 588 822	10 535 089	54%
%increase						
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>						
Basic Salaries and Wages	791 723 485	664 171 450	52 366 766	465 499 323	198 672 127	70%
Pension and UIF Contributions	183 011 283	149 039 512	10 580 156	93 760 017	55 279 495	63%
Medical Aid Contributions	55 693 358	55 506 845	4 537 187	39 129 960	16 376 885	70%
Overtime	57 280 038	73 418 325	4 802 494	54 212 434	19 205 891	74%
Performance Bonus	86 436 812	315 496	-	-	315 496	0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	76 356 659	75 885 038	5 912 379	51 368 932	24 516 106	68%
Cellphone Allowance	144 512	143 643	2 715	24 437	119 206	17%
Housing Allowances	10 414 872	9 828 759	446 122	4 352 402	5 476 357	44%
Other benefits and allowances	8 299 119	93 330 944	3 493 370	52 637 543	40 693 401	56%
Payments in lieu of leave	20 359 549	33 789 401	3 521 476	29 014 378	4 775 023	86%
Long service awards	10 348 726	6 981 755	146 388	1 396 789	5 584 966	20%
Acting And Post Related Allowance	9 433 861	10 324 680	447 490	4 819 781	5 504 899	47%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6 500 000	6 500 000	754 558	6 358 310	141 690	98%
SubTotal-Other Municipal Staff	1 316 002 274	1 179 235 848	87 011 099	802 574 306	376 661 542	68%
Total Parent Municipality	1 388 601 720	1 294 228 519	93 796 745	883 134 407	411 094 112	68%

1.1.9 Overtime Report by Municipal Vote

Vote Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	March	YTD actual	YTD Budget	% Spent vs Budget	% Spent vs YTD Budget
						%	%
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE	1 650 008	1 881 873	56 010	932 154	1 411 405	50%	66%
Non Structured	1 642 803	1 874 668	56 010	932 154	1 406 001	50%	66%
Structured	7 205	7 205	-	-	5 404	0%	0%
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	0	0%
Non Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION	11 980 000	18 249 892	1 273 288	13 995 904	13 687 419	77%	102%
Non Structured	11 980 000	18 249 892	1 273 288	13 995 904	13 687 419	77%	102%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES	11 980 000	11 980 000	884 945	8 611 329	8 985 000	72%	96%
Non Structured	11 980 000	11 980 000	884 945	8 611 329	8 985 000	72%	96%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 059 601	12 315 527	11 218 180	82%	110%
Non Structured	11 979 999	14 957 573	1 059 601	12 315 527	11 218 180	82%	110%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 155 772	14 348 128	13 012 500	83%	110%
Non Structured	11 999 999	17 350 000	1 155 772	14 348 128	13 012 500	83%	110%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES	2 489 999	3 020 509	176 988	1 620 450	2 265 382	54%	72%
Non Structured	2 489 999	3 020 509	176 988	1 620 450	2 265 382	54%	72%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	499 999	590 060	11 054	168 754	442 545	29%	38%
Non Structured	499 999	590 060	11 054	168 754	442 545	29%	38%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	2 499 999	3 075 000	138 717	1 679 452	2 306 250	55%	73%
Non Structured	2 484 000	3 066 762	138 717	1 671 215	2 300 072	54%	73%
Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	6 179	100%	133%
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES	1 980 000	213 418	-	23 398	16 672	11%	15%
Non Structured	1 980 000	213 418	-	-	16 672	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENT	120 000	120 000	-	-	90 000	0%	0%
Non Structured	120 000	120 000	-	-	90 000	0%	0%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	1 980 000	1 980 000	46 118	517 338	1 485 000	26%	35%
Non Structured	1 980 000	1 980 000	46 118	517 338	1 485 000	26%	35%
Structured	-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%
Total	57 180 004	73 418 325	4 802 494	54 212 434	54 903 680	74%	98%



1.1.10 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by municipal Vote)

Description	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 410 728 846	- 444 039 139	- 19 586 413	- 266 424 384	60%
Gains and Losses	- 262 726 581	- 185 252 650	- 148 496	- 144 426	0%
Revenue	3 028 390 478	2 156 542 881	427 144 595	2 049 015 276	95%
Surplus / (Deficit)	2 354 935 050	1 527 251 092	407 409 685	1 782 446 465	117%
CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 154 408 645	- 192 752 077	- 16 676 010	- 122 260 782	63%
Revenue	-	11 054 985	579 578	8 332 324	75%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 154 408 645	- 181 697 092	- 16 096 432	- 113 928 458	63%
COMMUNITY SERVICES:					
Expenditure	- 569 713 340	- 510 683 847	- 102 423 525	- 409 885 864	80%
Gains and Losses	- 20 178 945	- 15 180 535	-	- 113 900	1%
Revenue	180 295 291	239 239 050	18 639 477	165 760 504	69%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 409 596 993	- 286 625 332	- 83 784 048	- 244 239 260	85%
CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 353 701 724	- 350 411 093	- 29 012 566	- 222 663 470	64%
Gains and Losses	17 939 844	-	1 593	1 593	0%
Revenue	9 502 602	12 136 524	1 131 194	12 849 681	106%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 326 259 278	- 338 274 569	- 27 882 965	- 209 815 382	62%
ENERGY SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 1 250 921 869	- 1 506 518 486	- 221 871 709	- 1 088 723 163	72%
Gains and Losses	- 32 332 133	- 27 209 286	-	-	0%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 032 567 796	118 053 682	1 169 904 316	58%
Surplus / (Deficit)	115 518 563	498 840 024	- 103 818 026	81 181 153	16%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT:					
Expenditure	- 15 096 297	- 83 699 524	- 1 011 235	- 9 434 109	11%
Revenue	8 606 091	83 237 355	432 561	6 636 906	8%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 6 490 206	- 462 169	- 578 674	- 2 797 202	605%
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE					
Expenditure	- 76 793 190	- 147 016 022	- 6 644 434	- 106 803 932	73%
Gains and Losses	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	3 982 090	1 136	-	-	0%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 72 811 100	- 147 014 886	- 6 644 434	- 106 803 932	73%
PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT					
Expenditure	- 76 208 722	- 103 708 571	- 7 372 771	- 67 875 041	65%
Gains and Losses	- 39 845 080	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	16 827 015	43 501 702	1 418 631	29 975 533	69%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 99 226 787	- 60 206 869	- 5 954 141	- 37 899 508	63%
PUBLIC SAFETY					
Expenditure	- 377 051 079	- 445 553 984	- 35 214 314	- 302 259 487	68%
Gains and Losses	38 497 204	-	-	-	-
Revenue	46 236 235	54 157 112	5 925 275	42 502 080	78%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 292 317 640	- 391 396 872	- 29 289 039	- 259 757 407	66%
ROADS AND STORM WATER					
Expenditure	- 660 881 253	- 440 431 689	- 99 889 835	- 404 238 581	92%
Gains and Losses	- 39 320 062	-	-	-	0%
Revenue	26 390 432	358 893 180	21 811 261	273 163 047	76%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 673 810 884	- 81 538 509	- 78 078 574	- 131 075 534	161%
TRANSPORT SERVICES					
Expenditure	- 128 111 477	- 191 284 780	- 19 897 992	- 116 955 027	61%
Revenue	9 682 303	221 874 128	6 349 814	85 141 118	38%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 118 429 174	30 589 348	- 13 548 178	- 31 813 909	-104%
WATER AND SANITATION: WATER AND SANITATION					
Expenditure	- 834 061 388	- 664 846 565	- 143 312 740	- 658 977 380	99%
Gains and Losses	- 68 373 142	- 39 185 174	-	- 255 553	1%
Revenue	518 166 656	874 254 640	58 234 461	575 932 378	66%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 384 267 874	170 222 901	- 85 078 279	- 83 300 555	-49%
Grand Total	- 67 164 967	739 687 067	- 43 343 104	642 196 471	87%

1.1.11 Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description R thousands	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	%
Revenue						
Exchange Revenue						
Service charges Electricity	1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	112 435	1 142 723	58%
Service charges Water	298 432	382 411	382 411	23 344	225 802	59%
Service charges Waste Management	142 912	156 158	150 139	13 379	121 493	81%
Service charges Waste Water Management	170 742	150 139	156 158	14 560	135 822	87%
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	21 211	14 902	21 028	2 006	20 219	96%
Agency services	26 227	33 467	33 467	1 510	17 397	52%
Interest earned from Receivables	96 290	93 759	93 759	6 181	64 130	68%
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	48 178	42 987	49 987	6 195	50 784	102%
Rental from Fixed Assets	40 961	13 138	18 043	2 357	22 245	123%
Licence and permits	13 597	15 263	15 263	4 068	22 043	144%
Operational Revenue	7 621	40 993	24 212	3 967	12 301	51%
NonExchange Revenue						
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 654	533 071	83%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	40 979	44 152	44 152	1 622	26 402	60%
Licences or permits	-	3	3			0%
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 795 174	360 356	1 595 768	89%
Interest	55 412	23 440	23 440	5 056	44 299	189%
Gains on disposal of Assets	64 568	-				0%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 537 313	5 302 511	5 423 452	616 690	4 034 499	74%
Expenditure						
Employee related costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	88 561	815 218	68%
Remuneration of councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 291	67 971	74%
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	165 575	884 208	68%
Inventory consumed	275 699	328 513	312 719	44 235	261 598	84%
Depreciation and amortisation	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	270 525	646 084	167%
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	-	21 513	49%
Contracted services	961 691	978 409	1 286 361	113 395	840 249	65%
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	47 380	40	13 367	28%
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	124 473	18 381			0%
Operational costs	290 927	413 979	387 167	15 291	226 293	58%
Losses on disposal of Assets	123 138	-	266 828	150	515	0%
Total Expenditure	5 378 585	5 140 213	5 347 773	703 064	3 777 017	71%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	75 678	(86 374)	257 482	340%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	774 107	708 358	664 009	43 031	384 715	58%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	739 687	(43 343)	642 197	87%

In-year report (March 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

1.1.12 Surplus or Deficit for the Trading Services

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25				
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	YearTD Actual	%
Energy Sources						
Expenditure	1 282 631 468	1 651 137 716	1 506 518 486	221 871 709	1 088 723 163	72%
Bulk Purchases	1 018 199 332	1 303 666 190	1 303 666 190	165 575 249	884 207 902	68%
Contracted Services	25 761 320	55 279 280	30 696 841	2 304 182	8 405 557	27%
Debt Impairment	32 332 133	95 934 605				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	63 703 165	16 858 246	16 858 246	41 875 608	93 048 725	552%
Employee Related Cost	96 256 338	114 681 761	98 602 575	7 247 490	66 362 388	67%
Inventory Consumed	22 841 814	23 944 867	25 944 867	3 190 575	17 132 996	66%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	23 537 366	28 325 466	28 302 466	1 678 605	19 565 595	69%
Revenue	1 398 772 565	2 034 222 845	2 032 567 796	118 053 682	1 169 904 316	58%
Exchange Revenue	1 391 830 665	2 013 639 901	2 011 336 172	114 017 309	1 158 404 295	58%
Non-exchange Revenue	6 941 900	20 582 944	21 231 624	4 036 373	11 500 021	54%
Surplus / (Deficit)	116 141 097	383 085 129	526 049 310	- 103 818 026	81 181 153	15%
Waste Management						
Expenditure	195 980 002	182 218 971	184 914 693	17 905 657	118 788 559	64%
Contracted Services	103 928 180	81 042 049	104 042 049	13 284 850	71 589 737	69%
Debt Impairment	22 857 624	7 463 586				0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	13 857 415	3 679 476	3 679 476	271 884	272 240	7%
Employee Related Cost	47 128 374	61 665 853	54 586 533	4 314 036	40 479 623	74%
Inventory Consumed	7 015 837	13 693 320	17 931 948	-	6 110 930	34%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off		12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 192 574	2 227 386	2 227 386	34 887	336 029	15%
Revenue	160 403 593	180 680 637	177 341 810	14 838 564	137 812 322	78%
Exchange Revenue	160 403 593	159 299 243	159 410 416	14 838 564	134 713 079	85%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	21 381 394	17 931 394	-	3 099 244	17%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 35 576 410	- 1 538 334	- 7 572 883	- 3 067 092	19 023 763	-251%
Waste Water Management						
Expenditure	107 060 697	123 180 178	97 484 442	14 350 937	82 390 244	85%
Contracted Services	35 200 459	34 084 266	35 164 672	1 009 503	26 387 106	75%
Debt Impairment	25 539 986	7 762 803	-	-	-	0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	45 256 254	10 238 452	10 238 452	9 905 551	23 434 172	229%
Employee Related Cost	-	57 631 608	48 318 269	3 437 308	32 540 504	67%
Inventory Consumed	841 301	44 705	44 705	-	28 462	64%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	12 447 301	2 447 301	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	222 698	971 043	1 271 043	1 424	-	0%
Revenue	185 987 438	214 039 268	241 892 935	21 661 242	214 912 438	89%
Exchange Revenue	185 987 438	165 534 268	166 234 770	15 777 133	146 918 041	88%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	48 505 000	75 658 165	5 884 109	67 994 396	90%
Surplus / (Deficit)	78 926 741	90 859 090	144 408 493	7 310 305	132 522 194	92%
Water Management						
Expenditure	792 923 202	597 997 104	567 362 123	128 961 802	576 587 136	102%
Contracted Services	136 679 806	99 150 312	138 416 482	27 742 015	134 211 963	97%
Debt Impairment	42 833 156	18 486 930	-			0%
Depreciation and Amortisation	234 047 287	58 116 913	58 116 913	50 285 937	118 063 496	203%
Employee Related Cost	144 376 473	115 006 443	108 098 419	8 161 244	76 501 293	71%
Inventory Consumed	233 410 916	255 079 860	234 336 676	40 012 938	226 034 331	96%
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	-	24 894 602	2 894 602	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	1 575 562	27 262 044	25 499 031	2 759 667	21 776 053	85%
Revenue	332 179 218	669 462 256	632 361 705	36 573 219	361 019 940	57%
Exchange Revenue	332 179 218	406 042 529	410 942 533	25 009 936	249 456 218	61%
Non-exchange Revenue	-	263 419 727	221 419 172	11 563 283	111 563 722	50%
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 460 743 983	71 465 152	64 999 582	- 92 388 583	- 215 567 196	-332%
Trading Services Total Revenue	2 077 342 814	3 098 405 006	3 084 164 246	191 126 708	1 883 649 017	61%
Trading Services Total Expenditure	2 378 595 369	2 554 533 969	2 356 279 744	383 090 105	1 866 489 103	79%
Trading Services Surplus / (Deficit)	- 301 252 555	543 871 037	727 884 502	- 191 963 397	17 159 914	2%

In-year report (March 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Comments on Overall Performance

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-23%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters .
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of March 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections.The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed.The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts.The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	8%	Refuse removal is 8 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of March 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	48%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-31%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the March 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for March 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-9%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	45%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	93%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during March 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the March month. The 93% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly reduced thereby reducing the perceived overperformance. The correcting journals will be processed during April once all verification processes for the March month is complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-49%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property .	Remedial action not required.

In-year report (March 2025) – Monthly & Quarterly Budget Statement

Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
Revenue			
Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for March 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-20%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of March 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas -e.g PSL games.
Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the March 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for March 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	19%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
Expenditure By Type			
Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
Remuneration of councillors	27%	Polokwane Municipality is now recognised as a Grade 6 municipality in terms of the SALGA review of the upper limits of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
Bulk purchases - electricity	-10%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	Bulk purchases costs are expected to increase as we approach the winter season
Inventory consumed	9%	This expenditure is dependent on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome in the fourth quarter
Debt impairment	100%	The assessment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
Depreciation and amortisation	123%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Interest	-34%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
Contracted services	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
Transfers and subsidies	-61%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter.
Operational costs	-24%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
Capital Expenditure			
Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	7%	Capital spending is at 56%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-14%		
Vote 4 - Energy Services	-44%		
Vote 5 - Community Services	-52%		
Vote 6 - Public Safety	-67%		
Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-56%		
Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-8%		
Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%		
Vote 10 - Transport Services	-20%		
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		

1.1.13 Grant Reconciliation

Code	Grant	Unspent 30/6/2024	Total received	Total spend	Paid back to National Treasury	Unspent Grant
E/S	Equitable Share	-	1 407 808 826	1 407 808 826	-	-
FMG	Finance Management Grant	-	2 400 000	1 568 272	-	831 728
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	-	414 066 000	294 057 755	-	120 008 245
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	-	126 013 000	95 282 830	4 352 349	26 377 821
PTNG	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	4 352 349	113 799 009	102 975 431	-	15 175 927
EPWP	Extended Publics Works Programme	-	6 117 000	3 579 498	-	2 537 502
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	6 033	7 544 000	4 188 931	6 033	3 355 069
EEDSM	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	5 787	-	-	5 787	-
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	44 984 000	27 367 713	-	17 616 287
ISDG	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 517 610	8 000 000	5 656 515	2 657	4 858 437
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	96 000 000	29 677 827	-	66 322 173
CDM	Capricorn District Municipality	17 589	-	-	-	17 589
DLGH	Dept Local Government and Housing	634 942	-	-	-	634 942
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	6 250 893	4 765 000	8 317 641	-	2 698 251
LGHA	Local Government Housing Accreditation	2 949 709	-	-	-	2 949 709
Total	TOTAL	16 734 912	2 231 496 835	1 980 481 240	4 366 827	263 383 680

National treasury issued Gazette 52381 on the 25th March 2025, below are the changes to the initial allocation:

Grant Name	Total Budget	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Public Transport Network Grant	267 249 000	- 100 000 000	165 615 820
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000 002	20 000 000	84 500 002
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573 001	- 5 029 000	7 544 001
Grand Total	355 822 002	- 85 029 000	257 659 822

The municipality received R 590 664 000 of grant allocation as per payment schedule for the month ending 31st March 2025 as detailed below:

Code	Grant Name	Grant Received 'Mar 2025
E/S	Equitable Share	351 961 000
MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	3 812 000
PTNG	Public Transport Network Grant	22 934 000
WSIG	Water Services Infrastructure Grant	40 000 000
IUDG	Integrated Urban Development Grant	165 939 000
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	1 544 000
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 474 000
Total	TOTAL	590 664 000

1.1.14 Cost Savings Disclosure

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 August 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment Measure	Original Budget	Special Adjusted Budget	Adjustments Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
Consultants and Professional Services	195 893 066	181 836 615	222 747 261	125 021 623	97 725 638
Advertising Publicity and Marketing	60 184 263	60 184 263	63 284 976	29 800 388	33 484 588
Overtime	35 068 483	35 068 483	45 512 143	31 537 848	13 974 295
Catering Services	3 103 260	3 103 260	3 145 905	1 054 513	2 091 392
Travel Agency and Visa's	8 653 682	8 640 639	9 358 639	3 148 473	6 210 166
Travel and Subsistence	5 711 703	5 726 703	5 543 088	1 259 921	4 283 167
Total	308 614 457	294 559 963	349 592 012	191 822 766	157 769 246

In-year budget statement tables - Annexure

Schedule C

MFMA Circular No 108

9.3 Submission using LG Upload Portal

In MFMA Budget Circular No 107, it was indicated that budget-related documents and schedules must be uploaded by approved registered users using the LG Upload Portal at: <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/> and that National Treasury was planning to retire lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za from 01 July 2021 to ensure that there is a single collection point of municipal financial data. However, based on workflow licensing challenges on the LG Upload Portal, data string submissions will shortly be shifted to the Open Portal GoMuni while documents must still be submitted using lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. The document submissions will also be shifted to GoMuni as soon as possible.

All municipalities and their entities had to prepare their MTREF budget directly on the mSCOA financial systems from 01 July 2017. Therefore, all MBRR schedule submissions must be submitted in **PDF format only**.

MFMA Circular 108

With effect from 1 August 2021 the municipality does not have access to the excel version of the C schedule, therefore the PDF format extracted from the financial system is attached as Annexure B.

There is lots of blank pages which may seem irrelevant, the budget office is unable to hide them as this is a National Treasury Template

LISTING OF MAIN TABLES IN ANNEXURE B:

The attached Annexure B comprises of the main tables listed below: -

Table C1: Monthly budget statement summary

The table provides a high-level summation of the Municipality's operating – and capital budgets, actual to date and financial position.

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

The table is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure by vote as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

Table C4 - Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and Expenditure)

The table is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure (Municipal vote, standard Classification, and funding)

The table reflects the municipality's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required by capital budget; including information on capital transfers from other departments. The capital expenditure is reflected without VAT, however the grant conditions met journal is inclusive of VAT.

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position.

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the Municipality.

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash flow

The table reflects the performance to date in relation to the cash flow of the Municipality.

PART 2- LISTING OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION ON ANNEXURE B

Table SC1 Monthly Budget Statement – Material Variance

Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators

Section 3 – Debtors' analysis the debtor analysis provides an age analysis by revenue source and customer category.

Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

Section 4 – Creditors' Age analysis

The creditors' analysis contains an aged analysis by customer type.

Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Creditors

Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio

Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grants receipts

Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

Table SC7 (2) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure rollover

Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits

Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts

Capital programme performance.

The capital programme performance table provides details of capital expenditure by month.

Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend

Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets

Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing

Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement – repairs and maintenance by asset class....

Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class

Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class.

Section 10 - Municipal Manager Quality certification



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby

Certify that –

- ☐ The Monthly Budget Statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality

For the month of March 2025 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print name: Thuso Nemugumoni
Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature : Thuso Nemugumoni
Date : 11/04/2025

Annexure A

CAPITAL PROGRAMME



			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services														
Civic Centre refurbishment	CRR		3 628 600	3 053 600	2 655 304	398 296	3 053 600	-	-	-	1 414 862	212 229	1 627 091	53%
Renovation of offices	CRR		-	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Jack Botes Hall	CRR		1 507 179	1 507 179	510 590	76 589	587 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR		575 000	575 000	-	-	-	398 337	59 751	458 088	398 337	59 751	458 088	-80%
Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment's	CRR		-	-	1 273 766	191 065	1 464 831	578 851	86 828	665 679	1 063 576	159 536	1 223 113	0%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	IUDG		-	-	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Installation of Carports with Roof Sheeting's at staff Parking (Bodenstein Street and Civic Centre Directors Parking)	CRR		1 914 750	1 914 750	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	-	-	-	1 275 234	191 285	1 466 519	77%
Total Facility Management- Corporated and Shared Service			7 625 528	7 050 528	6 664 894	999 734	7 664 628	180 514	27 077	207 591	3 355 335	503 300	3 858 635	55%
Municipal Manager's Office														
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR		-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Manager's Office			-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000							
Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater														
Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster through(Vukuphile)	CRR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City CBD	CRR		805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	265 721	39 858	305 579	38%
Lining of Earth 500m earth channel near Masela Primary school	CRR		829 044	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Street Names Boards in the City CBD	CRR		1 610 000	1 610 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshego	CRR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of NMT infrastructure in Polokwane Vermeekuliet Fluorspaat Railway a	CRR		-	297 755	258 917	38 838	297 755	-	-	-	258 916	38 837	297 754	100%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	CRR		1 833 100	1 535 345	1 335 083	200 262	1 535 345	-	-	-	1 129 150	169 373	1 298 523	85%
CRR Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	CRR		-	1 495 000	1 300 000	195 000	1 495 000	-	-	-	301 338	45 201	346 539	23%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	CRR		-	-	716 956	107 543	824 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	CRR		-	1 897 500	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	552 275	82 841	635 116	2 201 938	330 291	2 532 229	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	CRR		-	3 075 768	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 410	551 938	82 791	634 729	3 061 226	459 184	3 520 409	100%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	CRR		-	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	1 900 000	285 000	2 185 000	100%
CRR Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	CRR		-	2 760 000	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	-	-	2 291 049	343 657	2 634 707	95%
CRR Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	CRR		-	3 565 000	3 100 000	465 000	3 565 000	-	-	-	2 645 044	396 757	3 041 800	85%
CRR Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	CRR		-	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	399 783	59 968	459 751	100%
CRR Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	CRR		-	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	CRR		-	2 875 000	1 742 863	261 429	2 004 292	-	-	-	1 574 736	236 210	1 810 946	90%
CRR RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	CRR		-	6 548 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
CRR RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	CRR	-	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank	CRR	-	4 485 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	CRR	-	1 495 000	619 338	92 901	712 239	-	-	-	1 181 818	177 273	1 359 091	191%
CRR Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	CRR	-	-	1 261 521	189 228	1 450 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Luthuli)	IUDG	1 024 575	1 024 575	676 744	101 512	778 255	-	-	-	676 744	101 512	778 256	100%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 022 118	4 897 118	4 258 363	638 754	4 897 118	-	-	-	4 072 538	610 881	4 683 419	96%
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	7 722 118	7 722 118	6 714 885	1 007 233	7 722 118	-	-	-	6 083 604	912 541	6 996 145	91%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgale, Ga-Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	IUDG	4 024 575	4 024 575	3 499 630	524 945	4 024 575	258 806	38 821	297 627	3 455 457	518 318	3 973 775	99%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 626 265	393 940	3 020 204	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 620 645	393 097	3 013 741	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 628 343	394 251	3 022 595	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 608 462	391 269	2 999 731	-	-	-	2 608 451	391 268	2 999 718	100%
Tarring of internal streets in Seshego zone 6	IUDG	3 024 575	3 024 575	2 630 065	394 510	3 024 575	-	-	-	2 560 757	384 114	2 944 870	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	IUDG	3 024 575	9 035 626	7 857 066	1 178 560	9 035 626	-	-	-	7 445 443	1 116 816	8 562 260	95%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	IUDG	-	3 000 000	2 433 169	364 975	2 798 144	-	-	-	2 023 169	303 475	2 326 645	83%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe	IUDG	2 024 575	377 682	328 419	49 263	377 682	-	-	-	328 419	49 263	377 682	100%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	IUDG	2 999 999	579 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwaars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78.(Ward 08)	IUDG	2 347 826	2 347 826	2 041 588	306 238	2 347 826	-	-	-	2 037 169	305 575	2 342 744	100%
Planning of Paving of internal street at Disteneng	IUDG	1 024 575	524 575	456 152	68 423	524 575	-	-	-	409 816	61 472	471 289	90%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	IUDG	1 000 000	44 770	38 930	5 840	44 770	-	-	-	38 930	5 840	44 770	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school	IUDG	2 000 000	3 532 950	3 072 130	460 820	3 532 950	-	-	-	3 072 124	460 819	3 532 943	100%
Paving of Kopermyn internal road Ga- Maja (Ward 2)	IUDG	2 000 000	1 885 000	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 025	-	-	-	1 426 108	213 916	1 640 024	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	850 184	127 528	977 712	98%
Paving of internal street in Ga Dikgale Moshate	IUDG	2 108 696	2 108 696	5 958 758	893 814	6 852 572	2 020 300	303 045	2 323 345	3 852 569	577 885	4 430 455	65%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	131 439	19 716	151 155	2 596 463	389 469	2 985 933	100%
Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	IUDG	3 024 575	5 177 810	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	-	-	-	4 436 967	665 545	5 102 512	100%
Construction of overhead bridge at Outspan street	IUDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	IUDG	2 722 118	2 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (ward 10)	IUDG	2 722 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Mankweng Unit A, to Pulamadibogo street from LG to Church (ward 25)	IUDG	2 722 118	8 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	4 222 118	7 097 118	6 171 407	925 711	7 097 118	-	-	-	6 113 343	917 001	7 030 344	99%
Paving of internal street ring road at Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla (ward 38)	IUDG	4 268 431	4 268 431	3 711 619	556 743	4 268 362	-	-	-	3 711 438	556 716	4 268 154	100%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semanya	IUDG	3 478 261	505 804	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	IUDG	2 722 118	158 923	138 194	20 729	158 923	-	-	-	138 194	20 729	158 923	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	IUDG	2 608 696	4 834 404	4 203 830	630 574	4 834 404	-	-	-	3 907 432	586 115	4 493 547	93%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	IUDG	2 722 118	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka crossing at Mafiane Ward 24	IUDG	1 000 000	1 074 999	934 782	140 217	1 074 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	IUDG	1 888 737	1 888 737	1 642 380	246 357	1 888 737	-	-	-	1 348 430	202 264	1 550 694	82%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	177 257	26 589	203 846	1 719 879	257 982	1 977 861	99%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	IUDG	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	IUDG	1 000 000	2 322 500	2 019 565	302 935	2 322 500	-	-	-	1 833 045	274 957	2 108 002	91%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	IUDG	1 000 000	2 551 350	2 215 135	332 270	2 547 405	-	-	-	2 204 845	330 727	2 535 572	100%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki	IUDG	1 000 000	1 805 000	1 569 565	235 435	1 805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik ave to Dahl	IUDG	1 000 000	3 602 450	3 132 565	469 885	3 602 450	-	-	-	2 923 776	438 566	3 362 343	93%
Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	IUDG	1 000 000	1 920 000	1 669 565	250 435	1 920 000	-	-	-	839 096	125 864	964 961	50%
Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok (From Plain)	IUDG	1 000 000	2 495 000	2 169 565	325 435	2 495 000	-	-	-	2 048 613	307 292	2 355 904	94%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	IUDG	1 000 000	3 609 350	3 138 565	470 785	3 609 350	-	-	-	3 182 344	477 352	3 659 695	101%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	705 546	105 832	811 378	-	-	-	705 546	105 832	811 378	100%
Upgrading of stormwater in Iyypark (Emperor)	IUDG	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	IUDG	-	703 690	442 847	66 427	509 274	-	-	-	442 847	66 427	509 274	100%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	658 779	98 817	757 595	76%
Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	IUDG	-	3 239 366	2 816 840	422 526	3 239 366	-	-	-	2 591 130	388 670	2 979 800	92%
Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	15 152 955	14 002 955	12 176 483	1 826 472	14 002 955	-	-	-	5 271 835	790 775	6 062 610	43%
Construction of Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo, Dillou Crossing	NDPG	12 750 396	15 431 520	13 418 713	2 012 807	15 431 520	654 437	98 166	752 603	10 076 988	1 511 548	11 588 537	75%
Construction of Storm water Canal in Seshego	NDPG	17 080 648	15 549 523	13 521 325	2 028 199	15 549 523	-	-	-	8 868 815	1 330 322	10 199 137	66%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	MDRG	-	-	4 143 478	621 522	4 765 000	1 781 430	267 215	2 048 645	3 100 555	465 083	3 565 638	75%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	-	-	2 357 751	353 663	2 711 414	2 220 336	333 050	2 553 386	2 220 336	333 050	2 553 386	94%
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	-	-	3 077 734	461 660	3 539 394	2 812 098	421 815	3 233 913	2 812 098	421 815	3 233 913	91%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	PTNG	12 000 000	10 850 000	9 434 783	1 415 217	10 850 000	2 522 760	378 414	2 901 174	9 029 648	1 354 447	10 384 095	96%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler	PTNG	8 000 000	5 700 000	4 956 522	743 478	5 700 000	-	-	-	1 434 698	215 205	1 649 902	29%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	PTNG	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	2 582 380	387 357	2 969 737	4 093 662	614 049	4 707 711	78%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	PTNG	8 500 000	6 674 999	4 804 347	720 652	5 524 999	2 509 674	376 451	2 886 125	6 497	975	7 472	0%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholosho from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue	PTNG	4 499 999	4 499 999	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	2 207 163	331 074	2 538 237	2 694 695	404 204	3 098 899	69%
Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue	PTNG	4 000 000	2 850 000	2 478 261	371 739	2 850 000	976 055	146 408	1 122 463	1 654 013	248 102	1 902 115	67%
Rehabilitation of Gypsum street from Tagore to Nelson Mandela	PTNG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Roads & Stormwater -Roads and Stormwater		195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	18 839 002	2 825 850	21 664 852	158 693 461	23 804 019	182 497 481	79%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services													
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters (City, Seshego & Mankweng Cluster)	CRR	9 040 001	9 040 001	7 904 111	1 185 617	9 089 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Aganang Bulk Water Transfer Scheme	CRR	1 610 000	-	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Back-up Generators for WTW	CRR	2 070 000	172 500	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fleet for O & M	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 434 783	215 217	1 650 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of AC Pipes – Phase 2	CRR	3 750 001	3 750 001	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	-	-	-	3 198 225	479 734	3 677 959	100%
Provision of Bulk Engineering Services (SDA 2)	CRR	9 430 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	-	-	-	12 967 369	1 945 105	14 912 474	100%
CRR WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	CRR	-	2 645 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Olifantspoort RWS (Mmotong wa Perekisi)	IUDG	3 103 361	3 103 361	2 589 401	388 410	2 977 811	185 497	27 825	213 322	2 052 331	307 850	2 360 180	79%
Mothapo RWS	IUDG	5 189 295	5 189 295	6 036 090	905 414	6 941 504	-	-	-	2 923 948	438 592	3 362 540	48%
Moleletje East RWS	IUDG	2 527 542	2 527 542	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 452	-	-	-	1 723 002	258 450	1 981 453	100%
Sebayeng/Dikgale RWS	IUDG	4 764 057	8 214 057	7 142 658	1 071 399	8 214 057	-	-	-	7 135 997	1 070 400	8 206 397	100%
Houtriver RWS	IUDG	3 217 391	1 259 240	1 094 991	164 249	1 259 240	-	-	-	964 556	144 683	1 109 240	88%
Chuene Maja RWS	IUDG	4 217 392	4 217 392	3 667 297	550 095	4 217 392	-	-	-	3 587 819	538 173	4 125 991	98%
Molepo RWS	IUDG	5 145 557	5 145 557	5 858 049	878 707	6 736 756	-	-	-	3 958 754	593 813	4 552 567	68%
Laastehoop RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	1 665 951	1 448 653	217 298	1 665 951	-	-	-	1 448 647	217 297	1 665 944	100%
Mankweng RWS	IUDG	2 803 301	2 741 201	16 348	2 452	18 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Boyne RWS	IUDG	2 571 256	2 571 256	703 143	105 471	808 614	404 535	60 680	465 216	703 143	105 471	808 614	100%
Aganang RWS (2) (Ramobola, Madietane)	IUDG	16 125 659	16 125 659	14 022 312	2 103 347	16 125 659	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Bakone RWS (3) (Ramokadikadi)	IUDG	5 000 000	975 000	827 862	124 179	952 041	-	-	-	827 862	124 179	952 041	100%
Kalkspruit Water Supply (Aganang Ward 42)	IUDG	4 298 838	4 360 938	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	-	-	-	3 789 630	568 445	4 358 075	100%
Mashashane Water Works	IUDG	6 998 110	6 998 110	6 302 071	945 311	7 247 382	-	-	-	2 218 280	332 742	2 551 022	35%
Capital Replacement on Water & Sanitation	IUDG	5 000 000	5 000 000	6 087 769	913 165	7 000 934	-	-	-	3 284 539	492 681	3 777 220	54%
Drilling of Boreholes in all Municipal Clusters	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	8 695 652	1 304 348	10 000 000	1 585 990	237 899	1 823 889	2 341 993	351 299	2 693 292	27%
Moleletje North RWS	WSIG	1 347 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Moleletje South RWS	WSIG	14 217 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Badimong RWS	WSIG	5 608 696	33 421	29 062	4 359	33 421	-	-	-	29 062	4 359	33 421	100%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi, Kgabo Park, Mars, Wash Bank)	WSIG	22 748 582	33 434 929	25 678 421	3 851 763	29 530 184	-	-	-	11 065 377	1 659 806	12 725 183	43%
Aganang RWS (3) (Kgabo-park)	WSIG	-	-	3 395 430	509 315	3 904 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Segwasi RWS	WSIG	10 493 682	18 543 682	16 124 941	2 418 741	18 543 682	-	-	-	3 291 075	493 661	3 784 736	20%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu, Ga-Ntlotane)	WSIG	21 583 823	23 987 970	20 859 104	3 128 866	23 987 970	-	-	-	11 557 200	1 733 580	13 290 780	55%
Total Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services		201 815 061	187 852 060	166 896 374	25 034 456	191 930 830	2 176 023	326 403	2 502 426	79 068 808	11 860 321	90 929 129	47%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
													0%
Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation Service													0%
Sewer Combination Trucks/Super Suckers	CRR	3 950 000	3 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Mankweng Bulk Sanitation & WWTW	CRR	3 950 000	26 941 718	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	-	-	-	23 427 581	3 514 137	26 941 718	100%
Installation of Back-up Generators for Sewer Pump Station	CRR	1 380 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	15 000 000	15 000 000	13 269 953	1 990 493	15 260 446	-	-	-	13 269 952	1 990 493	15 260 445	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	RBIG	-	-	5 381 559	807 234	6 188 793	1 124 337	168 650	1 292 987	2 155 246	323 287	2 478 533	40%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Outfall Sewers phase 1	RBIG	-	-	3 913 207	586 981	4 500 188	3 027 036	454 055	3 481 091	3 903 855	585 578	4 489 433	100%
Refurbishment of Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works	RBIG	-	-	1 020 865	153 130	1 173 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of Seshego Waste water treatment work (WWTW)	RBIG	-	-	542 977	81 447	624 424	1 013 936	152 090	1 166 026	1 013 936	152 090	1 166 026	187%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant	RBIG	48 505 000	48 505 000	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 425	-	-	-	41 691 674	6 253 751	47 945 426	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply-Seshego WTW	RBIG	-	-	3 116 891	467 534	3 584 425	853 774	128 066	981 840	3 107 776	466 166	3 573 943	100%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North WTW	RBIG	-	-	13 896 087	2 084 413	15 980 500	2 990 969	448 645	3 439 615	3 774 929	566 239	4 341 169	27%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver South Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	800 000	120 000	920 000	398 244	59 737	457 980	398 244	59 737	457 980	50%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply - Sandriver North Wellfields	RBIG	-	-	15 535 775	2 330 366	17 866 141	3 675 506	551 326	4 226 832	3 675 506	551 326	4 226 832	24%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	RBIG	77 508 000	77 508 000	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	-	-	-	23 677 487	3 551 623	27 229 110	100%
Total Sewer Reticulation - Water and Sanitation		150 293 001	171 904 719	146 274 056	21 941 108	168 215 164	13 083 800	1 962 570	15 046 370	120 096 186	18 014 428	138 110 614	82%
Energy Services - Energy													
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Fynbos	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	399 539	59 931	459 470	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Seshego Luthuli	CRR	1 150 000	230 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) OR Tambo View	CRR	1 150 000	575 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	399 539	59 931	459 470	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Ga Mamabolo (Moshale)	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	399 539	59 931	459 470	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights (Rural Area) Tibana	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	716 869	107 530	824 399	399 539	59 931	459 470	399 539	59 931	459 470	56%
Installation of High Mast lights-(Rural Areas)	CRR	-	-	4 000 000	140 467	1 076 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrade SCADA and RTU	CRR	10 350 000	4 600 000	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	-	-	-	3 606 200	540 930	4 147 130	100%
Replacement of Oil RMU's and Substation switchgear	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Install New Bakone to IOTA 66KV double circuit GOAT line	CRR	17 250 000	3 565 000	2 575 000	386 250	2 961 250	-	-	-	877 350	131 603	1 008 953	34%
Design and construction 66KV Distribution substation Matlala	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Design and construct 66KV line between Alpha and Matlala substations	CRR	5 750 000	4 600 000	3 727 770	559 166	4 286 936	-	-	-	3 477 749	521 662	3 999 411	93%
Designs for Electrification of Urban Households in Extension, 126, 127, 134,78	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Retrofit high mast lights with Solar lights in Rural Clusters	CRR	1 150 000	-	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Solar High Mast Lights Extension 78 and Seshego zone 8 Extension	CRR	2 300 000	1 265 000	1 100 000	165 000	1 265 000	-	-	-	760 056	114 008	874 064	69%
Civic Center Solar High Mast lights	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Installation of Solar High Mast lights (City entrances)	CRR	2 990 000	2 300 000	1 575 000	236 250	1 811 250	-	-	-	1 123 874	168 581	1 292 455	71%
Replacement of fences at substations	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Replacement of 11kV oil switchgears with latest technology switchgear	CRR	1 865 668	1 290 668	1 122 320	168 348	1 290 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 1)	CRR	-	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban households in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 3)	CRR	-	-	3 152 174	472 826	3 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	CRR	-	-	2 901 739	435 261	3 337 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of fleet- Cherry Picker	CRR	-	-	7 900 000	1 185 000	9 085 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Extension 133 (Phase 2 and phase 3)	INEP	8 573 000	8 573 000	7 454 783	1 118 217	8 573 000	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	50%
Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	INEP	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Energy Services - Energy		63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	7 556 237	57 931 147	5 288 844	793 327	6 082 171	15 134 073	2 270 111	17 404 184	28%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Disaster and Fire - Public Safety													
Acquisition of fire Equipment	CRR	805 000	805 000	700 000	105 000	805 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Miscellaneous equipment and gear/ Ancillary equipment	CRR	345 000	298 977	259 980	38 997	298 977	-	-	-	259 980	38 997	298 977	100%
Hydraulic equipment	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	-	-	-	2 555 160	383 274	2 938 434	85%
Electric submersible portable pump	CRR	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Multipurpose branches Monitors	CRR	230 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Obsolete fire equipment: Lighting and high mast	CRR	402 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Rescue ropes/high angle	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	746 749	112 012	858 761	75%
New Matlala Fire Station Planning	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Fire Station at Molepo/Chuene/Maja Cluster(Planning) and construction	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
New Molelji Fire Station (Planning)	CRR	1 150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	CRR	920 000	920 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Gas detection equipment	CRR	230 000	230 000	150 000	22 500	172 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Flir/Thermal Imaging Camera	CRR	172 500	172 500	112 500	16 875	129 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Planning for Training Academy	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Fire fleet	CRR	10 581 256	10 581 256	9 201 093	1 380 164	10 581 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of office furniture	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of standby Generators	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Disaster and Fire - Public Safety		21 966 256	19 907 733	14 423 573	2 163 536	16 587 108	-	-	-	3 561 889	534 283	4 096 172	25%
Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety													
Purchase of alcohol testing device /Machine/Equipment)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of City traffic & licencing centre	CRR	3 450 000	-	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Procurement of 2 x equipped mobile unit	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licencing Testing Centre	CRR	7 485 026	4 035 026	3 508 718	526 308	4 035 026	-	-	-	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	66%
Total Traffic & Licencing - Public Safety		10 935 026	4 035 026	3 908 718	586 308	4 495 026	-	-	-	2 326 171	348 926	2 675 096	60%
Environmental Management - Community Services													
Paintings Cost:Acquisitions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	53 000	7 950	60 950	53 000	7 950	60 950	0%
Sculptures Cost:Acquisitions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	83 000	12 450	95 450	83 000	12 450	95 450	0%
Refurbishment of Game Reserve facilities	CRR	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	320 191	48 029	368 219	16%
Purchase of land for New Mankweng Cemetery	CRR	4 025 000	460 000	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Grass cutting equipment's	CRR	3 450 000	3 450 000	3 000 000	450 000	3 450 000	1 032 979	154 947	1 187 925	1 032 979	154 947	1 187 925	34%
Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C Park	CRR	5 750 000	2 300 000	3 179 845	476 977	3 656 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Ext76 park (SDA1)	CRR	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Greening programme	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	1 277 533	191 630	1 469 164	49%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	IUDG	808 696	808 696	703 214	105 482	808 696	-	-	-	702 526	105 379	807 904	100%
Development of a regional parks in Rural Areas	IUDG	1 172 023	1 172 023	1 019 150	152 873	1 172 023	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Parks	IUDG	500 000	500 000	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park	IUDG	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Environmental Management - Community Services		26 005 719	18 990 719	17 593 514	2 639 027	20 232 541	1 168 979	175 347	1 344 325	3 469 228	520 384	3 989 613	20%
Control Centre Services/Safety and Security -Public Safety													0%
Installation of CCTV cameras & Fibre Network	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	347 400	-	52 110	-	399 510	51%
Supply and delivery of mobile guard houses	CRR	530 021	530 021	460 888	69 133	530 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Fiber splicing equipment	CRR	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Control Centre/Safety and Security - Public Safety		1 737 521	1 680 021	1 460 888	219 133	1 680 021	-	347 400	-	52 110	-	399 510	35%
Waste Management - Community Services													
240 litre bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	993 140	148 971	1 142 111	99%
6 89 M3 Skip containers	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	993 140	-	148 971	-	1 142 111	0%
Procurement of Concrete Street Bins	CRR	1 150 000	1 150 000	875 000	131 250	1 006 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of ramp at Dikgale transfer station	CRR	826 572	826 572	718 758	107 814	826 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase Of TLBs Front-End Loaders for Waste Management	CRR	3 450 000	-	3 200 000	480 000	3 680 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Extension of landfill site(Weltevreden)	IUDG	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Seshego transfer station	IUDG	5 000 000	1 550 000	1 347 826	202 174	1 550 000	-	-	-	264 059	39 609	303 668	20%
Westernburg Transfer Station	IUDG	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 217 391	782 609	6 000 000	-	-	-	256 956	38 543	295 500	5%
Molepo Transfer Station	IUDG	3 000 000	3 000 000	2 608 696	391 304	3 000 000	-	-	-	486 184	72 928	559 111	19%
Ga- Maja transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 469 107	1 469 107	1 277 484	191 623	1 469 107	-	-	-	353 631	53 045	406 676	28%
Ga- Chuene transfer station(Planning)	IUDG	1 412 287	1 412 287	1 228 076	184 211	1 412 287	-	-	-	347 946	52 192	400 137	28%
Total Waste Management - Community Services		28 107 965	21 207 965	21 516 709	3 227 506	24 744 215	-	-	-	2 701 915	405 287	3 107 202	11%
Sport & Recreation - Community Services													
Grass Cutting equipment's	CRR	1 035 000	1 035 000	900 000	135 000	1 035 000	26 536	3 980	30 516	26 536	3 980	30 516	3%
Upgrading of Seshego Stadium	CRR	5 750 000	16 100 000	13 600 000	2 040 000	15 640 000	-	-	-	7 977 340	1 196 601	9 173 941	59%
Procurement of fields maintenance equipment's	CRR	805 000	581 847	479 466	71 920	551 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Refurbishment of the City Swimming Pool	CRR	1 558 160	1 558 160	1 354 922	203 238	1 558 160	-	-	-	261 676	39 251	300 928	19%
Refurbishment of the Nirvana Swimming Pool	CRR	575 000	575 000	481 059	72 159	553 218	-	-	-	424 237	63 636	487 873	88%
Construction of Sebayeng / Dikgale Sport Complex	IUDG	6 523 887	6 523 887	5 422 945	813 442	6 236 387	2 145 443	321 816	2 467 259	2 996 551	449 483	3 446 034	55%
EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility	IUDG	7 000 001	7 000 001	6 086 957	913 044	7 000 001	-	-	-	5 686 299	852 945	6 539 244	93%
Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster	IUDG	23 000 000	23 000 000	20 000 000	3 000 000	23 000 000	-	-	-	6 823 697	1 023 555	7 847 252	34%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mna	IUDG	1 000 000	1 000 000	652 174	97 826	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	IUDG	10 000 000	10 000 000	7 021 739	1 053 261	8 075 000	-	-	-	1 567 856	235 178	1 803 034	22%
Construction of Molepo Sports Complex	IUDG	2 000 000	2 000 000	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	786 475	117 971	904 446	1 131 742	169 761	1 301 503	65%
Total Sport & Recreation - Community Services		59 247 047	69 373 894	57 738 392	8 660 759	66 399 151	2 958 453	443 768	3 402 221	26 895 933	4 034 390	30 930 323	47%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Cultural Services - Community Services													0%
Collection development - Books	CRR	1 610 000	460 000	400 000	60 000	460 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of Art works	CRR	157 547	157 547	136 997	20 550	157 547	-	136 000	-	20 400	-	156 400	0%
Installation of Boardwalk at Bakone Malapa	CRR	57 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Purchase of museum shelves	CRR	115 000	115 000	98 188	14 728	112 916	-	85 381	-	12 807	-	98 188	0%
Total Cultural Services - Community Services		1 940 047	732 547	635 185	95 278	730 463	-	221 381	-	33 207	-	254 588	0%
Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services													0%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices	CRR	1 616 921	1 616 921	2 534 018	380 103	2 914 121	469 149	70 372	539 521	1 703 349	255 502	1 958 851	67%
Procurement of Laptops, PCs and Peripheral Devices - BTO	CRR	690 000	690 000	800 000	120 000	920 000	-	-	-	542 650	81 383	623 933	68%
Implementation of ICT Strategy	CRR	1 101 990	1 101 990	958 252	143 738	1 101 990	112 500	16 875	129 375	112 500	16 875	129 375	12%
Network Upgrade	CRR	1 619 016	1 619 016	907 840	136 176	1 044 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Information Services - Corporate and Shared Services		5 027 927	5 027 927	5 200 110	780 017	5 980 127	581 649	87 247	668 896	2 358 399	353 760	2 712 159	45%
City Planning - Planning and Economic Development													0%
Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 512 456	2 512 456	1 888 558	283 284	2 171 842	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	17 656 951	11 331 951	13 547 565	2 032 135	15 579 700	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	61%
Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development		20 169 406	13 844 406	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%
Human Settlement Rental Housing													0%
Acquisition of Project Management Software	HSDG	-	250 000	217 391	32 609	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Acquisition of Personal Diligal Assistant (PDA) for Pro	HSDG	-	450 000	391 304	58 696	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Human Settlement Rental Housing - Human Settlement			699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Clusters - SPME													0%
Mobile service sites at Rampheri village	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Segopje Mobile Service Centre	CRR	1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	630 961	94 644	725 605	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
Refurbishment of Cluster Offices	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction of mobile service sites at Moletjie Cluster	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Clusters - SPME		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	630 961	94 644	725 605	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%
Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services													0%
Acquisition of Refuse Trucks	CRR	4 025 000	9 775 000	10 800 000	1 620 000	12 420 000	2 043 070	306 461	2 349 531	5 139 380	770 907	5 910 287	60%
Cost Acquisitions	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	2 345 000	351 750	2 696 750	0%
Purchase of Yellow Fleet Graders	CRR	17 940 000	17 940 000	14 704 655	2 205 698	16 910 353	-	2 345 000	-	351 750	-	-	0%
Purchase of Municipal fleet (Sedans and Bakkies)	CRR	2 481 659	2 481 659	3 053 309	457 996	3 511 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services		24 446 659	30 196 659	28 557 964	4 283 695	32 841 659	2 043 070	306 461	2 349 531	7 484 380	1 122 657	8 607 037	29%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
		TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
Budget And Treasury Office													
BTO Cash counters	CRR	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Budget And Treasury Office		-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services													
PT facilities Upgrade	PTNG	14 934 833	14 934 833	19 776 811	2 966 522	22 743 333	766 832	115 025	881 857	11 553 842	1 733 076	13 286 918	58%
Depot Civil Works	PTNG	-	3 220 000	2 300 000	345 000	2 645 000	-	-	-	705 147	105 772	810 919	31%
Upgrad & constr of Trunk route WP1	PTNG	12 106 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Widening of Sandriver bridge (trunk)	PTNG	17 000 000	21 850 700	15 900 609	2 385 091	18 285 700	-	-	-	3 253 421	488 013	3 741 434	20%
Refurbishment of daytime layover facility	PTNG	2 500 000	574 900	499 913	74 987	574 900	-	-	-	130 800	19 620	150 420	26%
Construction of Bus station upper structure (general Joubert str)	PTNG	5 000 000	6 636 556	3 270 918	490 638	3 761 556	-	-	-	331 983	49 797	381 780	10%
Upgrade of transit mall	PTNG	12 000 000	15 450 000	8 434 783	1 265 217	9 700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Ditlou intersection	PTNG	8 100 000	4 075 000	2 043 478	306 522	2 350 000	-	-	-	460 859	69 129	529 988	23%
Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTNG	19 900 000	11 850 000	4 000 000	600 000	4 600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	PTNG	8 000 000	8 000 000	3 056 522	458 478	3 515 000	-	-	-	373 508	56 026	429 534	12%
Procurement of Leeto La Polokwane buses	PTNG	15 999 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Walk in Centre	PTNG	2 000 000	2 874 000	699 130	104 870	804 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	PTNG	5 626 088	5 626 088	4 892 250	733 838	5 626 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Total Transport Operations(IPRTS)- Transport and Services Capital		123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	766 832	115 025	881 857	16 809 559	2 521 434	19 330 993	26%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	120 803 296	926 158 599	47 149 347	7 072 402	54 221 749	451 759 755	67 763 963	519 523 719	56%
CAPITAL FUNDING													
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	277 855 918	277 855 917	245 819 486	36 872 923	282 692 409	7 695 743	1 154 361	8 850 104	157 351 656	23 602 748	180 954 404	64%
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	166 167 075	131 667 075	95 678 761	14 351 814	110 030 575	6 545 517	981 828	7 527 344	35 722 771	5 358 416	41 081 187	37%
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	44 983 999	44 983 999	39 116 521	5 867 478	44 983 999	654 437	98 166	752 603	24 217 638	3 632 646	27 850 284	62%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	76 000 002	76 000 002	66 086 958	9 913 044	76 000 002	-	-	-	25 942 713	3 891 407	29 834 120	39%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	126 013 000	126 013 000	109 576 522	16 436 478	126 013 000	13 083 800	1 962 570	15 046 370	83 398 653	12 509 798	95 908 450	76%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	12 573 001	12 573 001	10 933 044	1 639 957	12 573 001	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	3 690 688	553 603	4 244 292	34%
Human Settlement Development Grant	HSDG	-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	MDRG	4 765 000	4 765 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	9 578 963	1 436 844	11 015 807	6 813 864	1 022 080	7 835 944	8 132 989	1 219 948	9 352 938	85%
Total DoRA Allocations		708 357 995	674 557 993	577 398 950	86 609 843	664 008 793	38 484 050	5 772 608	44 256 658	338 457 109	50 768 566	389 225 676	59%
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	234 230 001	250 394 919	231 019 906	34 193 453	262 149 807	8 665 297	1 299 795	9 965 091	113 302 646	16 995 397	130 298 043	49%
TOTAL FUNDING		942 587 996	924 952 912	808 418 856	120 803 296	926 158 599	47 149 347	7 072 402	54 221 749	451 759 755	67 763 963	519 523 719	56%

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET		Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25	SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			PERCENTAGE SPENT
			TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL. VAT	
MULTI YEAR BUDGET					ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2024/25 (WITH TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			MARCH			YEAR TO DATE TOTAL ACTUAL			Percentage
Description		TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT	TOTAL EXCL VAT	VAT	TOTAL INCL VAT		
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		1 376 037	1 376 037	1 196 554	179 483	1 376 037	630 961	94 644	725 605	1 019 889	152 983	1 172 872	85%	
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	1 400 000	210 000	1 610 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		352 108 061	359 756 778	313 170 430	46 975 565	360 145 995	15 259 823	2 288 973	17 548 797	199 164 994	29 874 749	229 039 743	64%	
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		63 428 669	37 898 669	53 438 462	7 556 237	57 931 147	5 288 844	793 327	6 082 171	15 134 073	2 270 111	17 404 184	28%	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		115 300 778	110 305 125	97 483 800	14 622 570	112 106 370	3 906 051	585 908	4 491 959	33 067 077	4 960 061	38 027 138	33%	
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		34 638 803	25 622 780	19 793 179	2 968 977	22 762 155	- 347 400	- 52 110	- 399 510	6 395 314	959 297	7 354 611	32%	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		37 100 113	42 275 113	40 422 968	6 063 445	46 486 413	2 805 233	420 785	3 226 018	13 198 114	1 979 717	15 177 831	35%	
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		20 169 406	13 844 406	15 436 123	2 315 418	17 751 541	-	-	-	8 277 275	1 241 591	9 518 866	54%	
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		123 167 076	95 092 076	64 874 414	9 731 162	74 605 576	766 832	115 025	881 857	16 809 559	2 521 434	19 330 993	26%	
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	699 999	608 695	91 304	699 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		195 874 052	238 656 928	200 294 231	30 044 135	230 338 366	18 839 002	2 825 850	21 664 852	158 693 461	23 804 019	182 497 481	79%	
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		943 162 996	925 527 912	808 418 856	120 803 296	926 158 599	47 149 347	7 072 402	54 221 749	451 759 755	67 763 963	519 523 719	56%	

Annexure B:

C SCHEDULE

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)

Tel: 152 902 049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Reporting Period: M09 - March

MTREF: 2025 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1 Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslative support	1.2 - Legaslative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	Vote 3 Water and sanitation	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.6 Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand and cons	3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Energy services	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Community Services	
	5.1 Directorate coummunity services	5.1 - Directorate coummunity services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6 Public safety	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffice and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testin
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporte service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10	Transport Operations	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	Human Settlement	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM354 Polokwane - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	

E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane(Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 - March

Description	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
<u>Financial Performance</u>									
Property rates	602 556	641 116	641 116	59 654	533 071	480 837	52 234	11%	641 116
Service charges	1 980 988	2 673 163	2 663 810	163 718	1 625 840	2 001 131	(375 291)	-19%	2 663 810
Investment revenue	48 178	42 987	49 987	6 195	50 784	35 040	15 744	45%	49 987
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 538 725	1 666 130	1 753 409	360 356	1 595 768	1 336 950	258 818	19%	1 753 409
Other own revenue	300 240	279 116	273 365	26 767	229 173	207 037	22 136	11%	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 470 688	5 302 511	5 381 687	616 690	4 034 635	4 060 994	(26 359)	-1%	5 381 687
Employee costs	1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	88 561	815 218	951 629	(136 411)	-14%	1 202 360
Remuneration of Councillors	43 877	47 455	91 869	5 291	67 971	53 357	14 615	27%	91 869
Depreciation and amortisation	1 192 066	386 920	386 920	270 525	646 084	290 190	355 894	123%	386 920
Interest	50 808	42 724	44 124	–	21 513	32 603	(11 090)	-34%	44 124
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 293 899	1 632 179	1 616 385	209 811	1 145 806	1 217 817	(72 010)	-6%	1 616 385
Transfers and subsidies	15 480	10 480	47 380	40	13 367	33 911	(20 544)	-61%	47 380
Other expenditure	1 611 547	1 679 308	1 922 373	128 836	1 067 194	1 387 719	(320 525)	-23%	1 922 373
Total Expenditure	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-5%	5 311 412
Surplus/(Deficit)	(841 272)	162 298	70 275	(86 374)	257 482	93 768	163 713	175%	70 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	770 125	708 358	620 745	43 031	384 715	502 467	(117 752)	-23%	620 745
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	3 982	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
contributions	(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	8%	691 020
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	8%	691 020
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>									
Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
Capital transfers recognised	623 932	615 963	539 778	37 988	337 961	436 928	(98 966)	-23%	539 778
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	234 272	204 178	231 020	6 199	113 303	168 778	(55 475)	-33%	231 020
Total sources of capital funds	858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
<u>Financial position</u>									
Total current assets	1 764 982	2 014 658	2 112 918		2 590 303				2 112 918
Total non current assets	15 681 169	16 187 969	16 138 625		15 486 070				16 138 625
Total current liabilities	972 327	1 414 425	1 473 024		923 206				1 473 024
Total non current liabilities	851 881	727 424	727 424		896 806				727 424
Community wealth/Equity	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 088 716		16 256 361				16 088 716
<u>Cash flows</u>									
Net cash from (used) operating	1 443 156	727 875	691 901	467 504	1 525 944	552 926	(973 018)	-176%	691 901
Net cash from (used) investing	910 988	(779 130)	(766 525)	(47 950)	(535 727)	(699 487)	(163 760)	23%	(766 525)
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 752)	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	2 530 763	133 116	268 655	–	1 333 496	196 718	#####	-578%	268 655
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
<u>Debtors Age Analysis</u>									
Total By Income Source	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088	2 082 439
<u>Creditors Age Analysis</u>									
Total Creditors	104 793	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	104 793

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	428 341	2 062 240	1 627 782	434 458	27%	2 169 821
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	–	–	2	(2)	-100%	2
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	428 341	2 062 240	1 627 781	434 459	27%	2 169 818
Internal audit		–	1	0	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	0
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	4 222	34 766	102 973	(68 207)	-66%	144 304
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	231	2 244	2 151	93	4%	2 605
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	3 551	25 754	41 534	(15 780)	-38%	58 087
Public safety		231	133	373	8	130	196	(65)	-33%	373
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	433	6 637	59 091	(52 454)	-89%	83 237
Health		–	2	2	–	–	1	(1)	-100%	2
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	36 030	438 558	511 203	(72 645)	-14%	589 292
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	1 998	38 308	46 883	(8 575)	-18%	54 369
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	34 006	399 825	460 238	(60 413)	-13%	533 375
Environmental protection		700	9 923	1 547	26	426	4 082	(3 656)	-90%	1 547
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	191 127	1 883 786	2 321 503	(437 717)	-19%	3 099 015
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	118 054	1 169 904	1 528 360	(358 455)	-23%	2 027 481
Water management		332 179	669 462	652 300	36 573	361 157	487 256	(126 100)	-26%	652 300
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	241 893	21 661	214 912	171 671	43 242	25%	241 893
Waste management		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 839	137 812	134 216	3 597	3%	177 342
Other	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	659 721	4 419 350	4 563 461	(144 111)	-3%	6 002 431
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 323 824	1 319 843	1 506 807	87 840	847 081	1 061 496	(214 415)	-20%	1 506 807
Executive and council		114 984	163 210	202 589	9 865	139 996	139 155	841	1%	202 589
Finance and administration		1 193 706	1 138 076	1 287 885	76 913	697 898	909 313	(211 415)	-23%	1 287 885
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 333	1 062	9 187	13 028	(3 841)	-29%	16 333
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	483 179	91 599	350 936	368 660	(17 724)	-5%	483 179
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 599	6 274	49 602	62 844	(13 242)	-21%	83 599
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 466	78 623	241 813	181 065	60 748	34%	235 466
Public safety		77 255	71 139	71 599	5 153	44 264	54 120	(9 856)	-18%	71 599
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 700	1 011	9 434	64 111	(54 677)	-85%	83 700
Health		6 827	8 548	8 815	538	5 823	6 520	(697)	-11%	8 815
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	883 691	140 534	712 141	670 771	41 369	6%	883 691
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	125 355	8 320	79 840	98 511	(18 672)	-19%	125 355
Road transport		983 299	659 679	728 197	130 347	617 117	549 157	67 961	12%	728 197
Environmental protection		26 018	31 234	30 139	1 868	15 184	23 103	(7 920)	-34%	30 139
Trading services		2 381 804	2 556 116	2 437 735	383 090	1 866 995	1 866 299	697	0%	2 437 735
Energy sources		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 533 670	221 872	1 088 723	1 191 389	(102 666)	-9%	1 533 670
Water management		794 934	603 102	589 537	128 962	576 979	445 925	131 055	29%	589 537
Waste water management		107 500	123 180	114 433	14 351	82 390	85 826	(3 436)	-4%	114 433
Waste management		196 115	178 696	200 095	17 906	118 902	143 158	(24 256)	-17%	200 095
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-5%	5 311 412
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	8%	691 020

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
Revenue - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration		3 075 047	2 162 882	2 169 821	428 341	2 062 240	1 627 782	434 458	27%
Executive and council		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%
Mayor and Council		3 982	2	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Finance and administration		3 071 065	2 162 879	2 169 818	428 341	2 062 240	1 627 781	434 459	27%
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	3	3	-	-	3	(3)	-100%
Asset Management		-	1	18	-	-	7	(7)	-100%
Finance		3 036 330	2 152 295	2 156 524	427 145	2 049 015	1 618 894	430 121	27%
Fleet Management		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Human Resources		24 024	3 511	9 989	-	4 811	5 089	(278)	-5%
Information Technology		16	8	23	1	13	12	1	6%
Legal Services		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Property Services		7 182	2 146	2 146	1 123	7 550	1 609	5 941	369%
Risk Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Security Services		3 514	1 112	1 112	72	851	834	17	2%
Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	-	-	1 331	(1 331)	-100%
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Governance Function		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Community and public safety		31 591	58 796	144 304	4 222	34 766	102 973	(68 207)	-66%
Community and social services		2 894	3 170	2 605	231	2 244	2 151	93	4%
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 305	1 625	1 125	107	1 036	1 019	17	2%
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		1 324	316	316	7	476	237	239	101%
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Disaster Management		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		118	308	208	14	90	191	(101)	-53%
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		146	919	954	102	642	704	(62)	-9%
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		19 860	52 284	58 087	3 551	25 754	41 534	(15 780)	-38%
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		18 023	1 230	9 495	104	3 266	4 229	(962)	-23%
Recreational Facilities		1 406	50 695	48 232	3 420	22 146	37 036	(14 890)	-40%
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		431	360	360	28	342	270	72	27%
Public safety		231	133	373	8	130	196	(65)	-33%
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		231	133	373	8	130	196	(65)	-33%
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	433	6 637	59 091	(52 454)	-89%
Housing		8 606	3 208	83 237	433	6 637	59 091	(52 454)	-89%
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		60 373	672 568	589 292	36 030	438 558	511 203	(72 645)	-14%
Planning and development		(22 110)	71 606	54 369	1 998	38 308	46 883	(8 575)	-18%
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	1	246	-	-	99	(99)	-100%
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		52	2 192	646	8	51	1 025	(974)	-95%
Regional Planning and Development		7 613	5 090	5 290	602	5 497	3 898	1 600	41%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit		(29 776)	52 041	37 381	808	24 427	31 722	(7 295)	-23%	37 381	
Provincial Planning		-	12 281	10 806	580	8 332	10 139	(1 807)	-18%	10 806	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		81 784	591 039	533 375	34 006	399 825	460 238	(60 413)	-13%	533 375	
Public Transport		9 682	215 424	122 166	6 350	85 141	166 251	(81 109)	-49%	122 166	
Road and Traffic Regulation		45 711	52 551	52 669	5 845	41 521	39 460	2 060	5%	52 669	
Roads		26 390	323 064	358 540	21 811	273 163	254 527	18 636	7%	358 540	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		700	9 923	1 547	26	426	4 082	(3 656)	-90%	1 547	
Biodiversity and Landscape		700	9 923	1 547	26	426	4 082	(3 656)	-90%	1 547	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		2 077 783	3 116 623	3 099 015	191 127	1 883 786	2 321 503	(437 717)	-19%	3 099 015	
Energy sources		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	118 054	1 169 904	1 528 360	(358 455)	-23%	2 027 481	
Electricity		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	118 054	1 169 904	1 528 360	(358 455)	-23%	2 027 481	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		332 179	669 462	652 300	36 573	361 157	487 256	(126 100)	-26%	652 300	
Water Treatment		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1	
Water Distribution		332 179	669 462	652 299	36 573	361 157	487 256	(126 099)	-26%	652 299	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		185 987	214 039	241 893	21 661	214 912	171 671	43 242	25%	241 893	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		185 987	214 039	241 893	21 661	214 912	171 671	43 242	25%	241 893	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 839	137 812	134 216	3 597	3%	177 342	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		160 844	180 898	177 342	14 839	137 812	134 216	3 597	3%	177 342	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	659 721	4 419 350	4 563 461	(144 111)	-3%	6 002 431
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			1 323 824	1 319 843	1 506 807	87 840	847 081	1 061 496	(214 415)	-20%	1 506 807
Executive and council			114 984	163 210	202 589	9 865	139 996	139 155	841	1%	202 589
Mayor and Council			97 824	148 142	185 540	8 757	128 264	126 229	2 035	2%	185 540
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive			17 159	15 069	17 049	1 108	11 732	12 926	(1 194)	-9%	17 049
Finance and administration			1 193 706	1 138 076	1 287 885	76 913	697 898	909 313	(211 415)	-23%	1 287 885
Administrative and Corporate Support			6 008	28 247	19 752	602	5 979	17 787	(11 808)	-66%	19 752
Asset Management			86 201	105 184	90 288	4 427	50 003	72 930	(22 926)	-31%	90 288
Finance		509 774	407 149	510 235	13 239	197 480	341 995	(144 515)	-42%	510 235	
Fleet Management		135 814	117 485	108 515	7 875	71 827	82 791	(10 964)	-13%	108 515	
Human Resources		58 376	76 673	93 076	5 831	49 112	69 071	(19 959)	-29%	93 076	
Information Technology		65 118	66 821	67 987	7 155	49 506	50 582	(1 076)	-2%	67 987	
Legal Services		37 151	36 127	55 156	8 820	41 265	34 734	6 531	19%	55 156	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		16 536	16 560	15 394	1 094	10 023	11 954	(1 931)	-16%	15 394	
Property Services		97 638	88 954	75 450	7 834	50 263	58 014	(7 751)	-13%	75 450	
Risk Management		4 279	8 057	9 987	291	5 206	6 815	(1 608)	-24%	9 987	
Security Services		91 391	157 564	213 276	17 675	148 148	140 878	7 270	5%	213 276	
Supply Chain Management		85 419	29 256	28 769	2 069	19 085	21 763	(2 678)	-12%	28 769	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		15 134	18 556	16 333	1 062	9 187	13 028	(3 841)	-29%	16 333	
Governance Function		15 134	18 556	16 333	1 062	9 187	13 028	(3 841)	-29%	16 333	
Community and public safety		491 416	435 919	483 179	91 599	350 936	368 660	(17 724)	-5%	483 179	
Community and social services		69 473	83 620	83 599	6 274	49 602	62 844	(13 242)	-21%	83 599	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 073	12 172	10 631	768	4 550	8 530	(3 981)	-47%	10 631	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		13 915	8 998	15 358	1 174	10 618	9 293	1 325	14%	15 358	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		3 690	5 477	5 401	231	2 807	4 078	(1 270)	-31%	5 401	
Disaster Management		10 933	14 490	14 251	1 283	7 747	10 892	(3 145)	-29%	14 251	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		21 560	29 341	25 072	1 978	16 283	20 298	(4 016)	-20%	25 072
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		10 302	13 140	12 887	840	7 598	9 754	(2 156)	-22%	12 887
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		322 764	245 824	235 466	78 623	241 813	181 065	60 748	34%	235 466
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		54 431	64 810	51 768	27 305	71 201	43 265	27 936	65%	51 768
Recreational Facilities		268 333	181 014	183 697	51 318	170 613	137 800	32 812	24%	183 697
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		77 255	71 139	71 599	5 153	44 264	54 120	(9 856)	-18%	71 599
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		77 255	71 139	71 599	5 153	44 264	54 120	(9 856)	-18%	71 599
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 700	1 011	9 434	64 111	(54 677)	-85%	83 700
Housing		15 096	26 789	83 700	1 011	9 434	64 111	(54 677)	-85%	83 700
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 827	8 548	8 815	538	5 823	6 520	(697)	-11%	8 815
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 827	8 548	8 815	538	5 823	6 520	(697)	-11%	8 815
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 114 916	828 335	883 691	140 534	712 141	670 771	41 369	6%	883 691
Planning and development		105 599	137 421	125 355	8 320	79 840	98 511	(18 672)	-19%	125 355
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 865	25 544	26 274	734	7 906	19 450	(11 544)	-59%	26 274
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		21 363	26 511	28 563	1 939	19 822	20 704	(882)	-4%	28 563
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		42 191	70 338	53 330	5 067	43 780	44 703	(924)	-2%	53 330
Project Management Unit		24 180	15 028	17 189	580	8 332	13 654	(5 322)	-39%	17 189
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		983 299	659 679	728 197	130 347	617 117	549 157	67 961	12%	728 197
Public Transport		128 111	132 696	154 899	19 898	116 955	134 423	(17 468)	-13%	154 899
Road and Traffic Regulation	154 986	135 731	132 859	10 559	95 924	97 505	(1 582)	-2%	132 859	
Roads	700 201	391 253	440 439	99 890	404 239	317 228	87 010	27%	440 439	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	26 018	31 234	30 139	1 868	15 184	23 103	(7 920)	-34%	30 139	
Biodiversity and Landscape	26 018	31 234	30 139	1 868	15 184	23 103	(7 920)	-34%	30 139	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services	2 381 804	2 556 116	2 437 735	383 090	1 866 995	1 866 299	697	0%	2 437 735	
Energy sources	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 533 670	221 872	1 088 723	1 191 389	(102 666)	-9%	1 533 670	
Electricity	1 283 254	1 651 138	1 533 670	221 872	1 088 723	1 191 389	(102 666)	-9%	1 533 670	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	794 934	603 102	589 537	128 962	576 979	445 925	131 055	29%	589 537	
Water Treatment	15 685	23 342	22 902	2 692	21 267	17 330	3 937	23%	22 902	
Water Distribution	779 249	579 760	566 635	126 270	555 712	428 594	127 118	30%	566 635	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	107 500	123 180	114 433	14 351	82 390	85 826	(3 436)	-4%	114 433	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	107 500	123 180	114 433	14 351	82 390	85 826	(3 436)	-4%	114 433	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management	196 115	178 696	200 095	17 906	118 902	143 158	(24 256)	-17%	200 095	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Solid Waste Removal		196 115	178 696	200 095	17 906	118 902	143 158	(24 256)	-17%	200 095
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-5%	5 311 412
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	8%	691 020

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		3 219	12 285	11 054	577	8 330	10 240	(1 910)	-18.7%	11 054
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100.0%	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		518 167	883 502	894 193	58 234	576 069	658 927	(82 858)	-12.6%	894 193
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	118 054	1 169 904	1 528 360	(358 455)	-23.5%	2 027 481
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 598	236 988	238 774	18 649	166 039	178 409	(12 370)	-6.9%	238 774
Vote 6 - Public safety		46 936	63 085	54 963	5 925	42 702	44 065	(1 363)	-3.1%	54 963
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 221	5 667	12 160	1 124	12 374	6 712	5 662	84.4%	12 160
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	1 419	29 976	36 645	(6 670)	-18.2%	43 318
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	427 145	2 049 015	1 620 232	428 783	26.5%	2 156 543
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	28 161	358 304	420 778	(62 474)	-14.8%	480 706
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	433	6 637	59 091	(52 454)	-88.8%	83 237
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	659 721	4 419 350	4 563 461	(144 111)	-3.2%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		71 346	160 231	169 743	15 561	108 524	125 523	(16 999)	-13.5%	169 743
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		96 207	120 414	173 335	7 998	121 197	112 475	8 722	7.8%	173 335
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		902 435	726 282	703 970	143 313	659 370	531 751	127 619	24.0%	703 970
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 283 254	1 651 138	1 533 670	221 872	1 088 723	1 191 389	(102 666)	-8.6%	1 533 670
Vote 5 - Community Services		582 091	511 636	515 384	101 578	405 609	386 776	18 833	4.9%	515 384
Vote 6 - Public safety		415 933	404 490	456 040	36 060	306 650	321 967	(15 317)	-4.8%	456 040
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		358 775	352 602	347 743	28 514	221 426	262 478	(41 052)	-15.6%	347 743
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		77 116	121 094	103 197	7 635	68 457	82 415	(13 958)	-16.9%	103 197
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		681 395	541 589	629 292	19 735	266 569	436 688	(170 119)	-39.0%	629 292
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		828 313	523 948	595 338	119 788	521 194	451 651	69 542	15.4%	595 338
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 096	26 789	83 700	1 011	9 434	64 111	(54 677)	-85.3%	83 700
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-4.8%	5 311 412
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	7.7%	691 020

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
R thousand			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year	
Revenue by Vote			1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office				3 219	12 285	11 054	577	8 330	10 240	(1 910)	-19%	11 054
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)				3 219	1	1	(2)	(2)	0	(3)	-663%	1
1.2 - Legaslative support				-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.3 - Legal services				-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.6 - Project management unit				-	12 281	10 806	580	8 332	10 139	(1 807)	-18%	10 806
1.7 - Performance management unit				-	1	246	-	-	98	(98)	-100%	246
1.8 - Cluster office				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.9 - Executive support				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
1.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office				3 982	2	2	-	-	2	(2)	-100%	2
2.1 - Council				3 982	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.2 - Municipal manager				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.3 - Risk management				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
2.4 - Internal audit				-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
2.5 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation				518 167	883 502	894 193	58 234	576 069	658 927	(82 858)	-13%	894 193
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin				183 555	456 841	192 791	17 078	151 988	237 035	(85 048)	-36%	192 791
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance				332 179	406 212	410 962	25 010	249 560	306 559	(57 000)	-19%	410 962
3.3 - Operations and waste water				2 433	20 448	49 102	4 583	62 958	26 798	36 161	135%	49 102
3.4 - Quality monitoring services				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water deman				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development				-	1	241 336	11 563	111 564	88 535	23 029	26%	241 336
3.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services				1 398 773	2 052 223	2 027 481	118 054	1 169 904	1 528 360	(358 455)	-23%	2 027 481
4.1 - Energy services admin				1 413 790	2 106 491	2 088 388	115 871	1 182 473	1 569 682	(387 208)	-25%	2 088 388
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration				(15 017)	(67 036)	(68 657)	(2 023)	(16 910)	(50 925)	34 015	-67%	(68 657)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV				-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV				-	12 765	7 747	4 205	4 341	8 001	(3 660)	-46%	7 747
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development				-	1	1	-	-	1 601	(1 601)	-100%	1
4.6 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services				183 598	236 988	238 774	18 649	166 039	178 409	(12 370)	-7%	238 774
5.1 - Directorate community services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation				17 622	2 758	58 085	3 551	25 754	24 200	1 555	6%	58 085
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance				-	49 525	1	-	-	17 334	(17 334)	-100%	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)				146	119	154	12	132	103	29	28%	154
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)				118	308	208	14	90	191	(101)	-53%	208
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)				-	801	801	90	509	600	(91)	-15%	801
5.10 - Other Community Services				165 712	183 476	179 524	14 981	139 553	135 980	3 573	3%	179 524
Vote 6 - Public safety				46 936	63 085	54 963	5 925	42 702	44 065	(1 363)	-3%	54 963
6.1 - Public safety administration				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)				-	12	12	-	-	9	(9)	-100%	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)				45 711	52 538	52 656	5 845	41 521	39 451	2 070	5%	52 656
6.6 - Disaster management administration				-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)				231	132	373	8	130	195	(65)	-33%	373
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
6.9 - Security services				234	1 104	1 104	70	529	828	(299)	-36%	1 104
6.10 - Other Community Development				760	9 296	815	2	522	3 580	(3 058)	-85%	815
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services				31 221	5 667	12 160	1 124	12 374	6 712	5 662	84%	12 160
7.1 - Community and shared services				0	2	2	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	2
7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology				16	8	23	1	13	12	1	6%	23
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme				-	1	8 479	-	4 131	3 256	875	27%	8 479
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)				-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		31 205	5 653	3 653	1 123	8 230	3 440	4 790	139%	3 653
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		(22 110)	59 324	43 318	1 419	29 976	36 645	(6 670)	-18%	43 318
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.2 - Property management		-	1	1	-	-	25	(25)	-100%	1
8.3 - City and regional planning		8 270	49 826	30 843	694	17 689	28 282	(10 593)	-37%	30 843
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	1	656	55	492	287	205	71%	656
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		52	2 189	644	8	51	1 024	(972)	-95%	644
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	1	0	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	0
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	1	0	-	-	1	(1)	-100%	0
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		(30 433)	7 304	11 171	662	11 743	7 025	4 718	67%	11 171
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		3 036 330	2 156 097	2 156 543	427 145	2 049 015	1 620 232	428 783	26%	2 156 543
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		5 220	1	8 038	772	6 399	3 215	3 184	99%	8 038
9.2 - Expenditure		7 939	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		3 018 863	2 145 396	2 143 074	423 141	2 036 617	1 611 098	425 518	26%	2 143 074
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		0	3 801	1	-	-	1 331	(1 331)	-100%	1
9.5 - Asset management		-	1	18	-	-	7	(7)	-100%	18
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		4 307	6 897	5 411	3 231	6 000	4 580	1 420	31%	5 411
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		36 073	538 488	480 706	28 161	358 304	420 778	(62 474)	-15%	480 706
10.1 - Transport services		828	214 502	107 221	5 395	59 781	151 589	(91 808)	-61%	107 221
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		9 350	1 613	11 110	1 157	17 177	9 058	8 120	90%	11 110
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode		-	1	1	-	3 333	1 534	1 799	117%	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monit		-	1	4 525	895	6 033	4 588	1 444	31%	4 525
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		25 895	33 468	33 468	1 510	17 269	25 101	(7 832)	-31%	33 468
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	288 903	313 364	12 389	246 394	224 500	21 893	10%	313 364
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	1	11 016	6 814	8 318	4 407	3 911	89%	11 016
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		8 606	3 208	83 237	433	6 637	59 091	(52 454)	-89%	83 237
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	1	1	-	-	0	(0)	-100%	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		8 606	2 929	7 809	433	6 637	4 149	2 488	60%	7 809
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imple		-	278	75 428	-	-	54 941	(54 941)	-100%	75 428
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
14.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2		5 244 795	6 010 869	6 002 431	659 721	4 419 350	4 563 461	(144 111)	-3%	6 002 431
Expenditure by Vote	1								-		
Vote 1 - Chief operations office			71 346	160 231	169 743	15 561	108 524	125 523	(16 999)	-14%	169 743
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)			(62 899)	6 135	5 141	67	805	4 203	(3 398)	-81%	5 141
1.2 - Legaslatve support			19 988	39 166	28 709	1 887	16 946	25 192	(8 246)	-33%	28 709
1.3 - Legal services			37 151	36 127	55 156	8 820	41 265	34 734	6 531	19%	55 156
1.4 - Integrated development plan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
1.5 - Communications and marketing			16 536	16 560	15 394	1 094	10 023	11 954	(1 931)	-16%	15 394
1.6 - Project management unit			24 180	15 028	17 189	580	8 332	13 654	(5 322)	-39%	17 189
1.7 - Performance management unit			4 302	7 973	5 932	605	4 289	5 164	(874)	-17%	5 932
1.8 - Cluster office			13 885	8 998	15 358	1 174	10 618	9 293	1 325	14%	15 358
1.9 - Executive support			18 202	30 244	26 864	1 334	16 247	21 331	(5 084)	-24%	26 864
1.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office			96 207	120 414	173 335	7 998	121 197	112 475	8 722	8%	173 335
2.1 - Council			59 634	78 732	129 967	5 537	95 072	79 706	15 365	19%	129 967
2.2 - Municipal manager			17 159	15 069	17 049	1 108	11 732	12 926	(1 194)	-9%	17 049
2.3 - Risk management			4 279	8 057	9 987	291	5 206	6 815	(1 608)	-24%	9 987
2.4 - Internal audit			15 134	18 556	16 333	1 062	9 187	13 028	(3 841)	-29%	16 333
2.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
2.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation			902 435	726 282	703 970	143 313	659 370	531 751	127 619	24%	703 970
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin			397 974	410 313	391 333	47 169	336 419	300 003	36 416	12%	391 333
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance			361 412	150 347	162 343	78 374	212 471	116 723	95 748	82%	162 343
3.3 - Operations and waste water			107 500	102 990	78 145	10 915	54 646	64 304	(9 658)	-15%	78 145
3.4 - Quality monitoring services			15 685	41 656	58 381	6 128	49 011	37 872	11 139	29%	58 381
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.7 - Infrastructure development			19 862	20 977	13 767	728	6 822	12 849	(6 026)	-47%	13 767
3.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
3.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services			1 283 254	1 651 138	1 533 670	221 872	1 088 723	1 191 389	(102 666)	-9%	1 533 670
4.1 - Energy services admin			2 782	10 497	4 385	257	1 120	5 428	(4 308)	-79%	4 385
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration			120 347	163 251	67 808	42 951	106 323	84 261	22 062	26%	67 808
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV			28 685	43 360	34 430	1 572	16 741	28 948	(12 207)	-42%	34 430
4.4 - Energy services 11KV			1 130 552	1 425 023	1 421 182	177 015	962 437	1 067 254	(104 817)	-10%	1 421 182
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development			889	9 008	5 865	77	2 102	5 499	(3 396)	-62%	5 865
4.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
4.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services			582 091	511 636	515 384	101 578	405 609	386 776	18 833	5%	515 384
5.1 - Directorate community services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.2 - Sport and recreation			78 656	87 932	74 502	71 157	169 862	60 568	109 294	180%	74 502
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance			237 491	148 142	153 110	6 989	67 545	113 943	(46 398)	-41%	153 110
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)			6 618	9 749	7 854	477	4 406	6 554	(2 148)	-33%	7 854
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)			1 600	2 357	2 319	127	1 253	1 753	(500)	-29%	2 319
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)			1 134	1 449	1 431	75	691	1 079	(388)	-36%	1 431
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)			21 560	29 341	25 072	1 978	16 283	20 298	(4 016)	-20%	25 072
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)			9 167	11 692	11 456	765	6 906	8 674	(1 768)	-20%	11 456
5.10 - Other Community Services			225 865	220 974	239 640	20 010	138 663	173 907	(35 244)	-20%	239 640
Vote 6 - Public safety			415 933	404 490	456 040	36 060	306 650	321 967	(15 317)	-5%	456 040
6.1 - Public safety administration			381	6 487	4 754	7	354	4 172	(3 818)	-92%	4 754
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration			2 085	2 437	2 785	200	2 370	1 967	403	21%	2 785
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)			15 766	19 965	17 953	1 180	11 139	14 169	(3 030)	-21%	17 953
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes			12 975	16 756	13 529	1 020	9 676	11 276	(1 600)	-14%	13 529
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)			124 160	96 572	98 593	8 158	72 738	70 093	2 645	4%	98 593
6.6 - Disaster management administration			88 188	85 629	85 850	6 436	52 011	65 012	(13 001)	-20%	85 850
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
R thousand			Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)			1 923	2 398	2 898	186	2 290	1 969	322	16%	2 898
6.9 - Security services			133 123	127 874	187 262	15 920	130 136	118 971	11 166	9%	187 262
6.10 - Other Community Development			37 332	46 371	42 418	2 953	25 936	34 339	(8 403)	-24%	42 418
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services			358 775	352 602	347 743	28 514	221 426	262 478	(41 052)	-16%	347 743
7.1 - Community and shared services			1 829	11 343	5 678	318	1 957	6 241	(4 284)	-69%	5 678
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology			65 118	66 821	67 987	7 155	49 506	50 582	(1 076)	-2%	67 987
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)			-	-	1 960	-	-	784	(784)	-100%	1 960
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)			4 021	4 875	5 084	369	3 147	3 740	(593)	-16%	5 084
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)			12 803	23 056	24 689	686	11 338	17 827	(6 489)	-36%	24 689
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)			1 519	4 632	2 801	212	1 416	2 742	(1 325)	-48%	2 801
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)			4 040	2 118	10 724	157	2 334	5 047	(2 713)	-54%	10 724
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)			6 441	10 074	6 843	470	3 867	6 263	(2 396)	-38%	6 843
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)			18 377	11 930	26 469	2 806	19 574	19 867	(293)	-1%	26 469
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services			244 626	217 754	195 508	16 340	128 287	149 384	(21 097)	-14%	195 508
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development			77 116	121 094	103 197	7 635	68 457	82 415	(13 958)	-17%	103 197
8.1 - Directorate planning and development			3 344	4 831	4 989	265	2 650	3 686	(1 037)	-28%	4 989
8.2 - Property management			5 197	10 490	6 377	734	4 063	6 247	(2 184)	-35%	6 377
8.3 - City and regional planning			24 029	34 944	25 290	2 624	25 573	21 050	4 522	21%	25 290
8.4 - Corporate Geo information			4 694	8 060	6 941	565	4 836	5 622	(785)	-14%	6 941
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)			8 272	19 388	14 395	1 407	9 889	12 544	(2 654)	-21%	14 395
8.6 - Economic development and tourism			1 605	2 165	2 215	191	1 881	1 644	238	14%	2 215
8.7 - Local Economic Development			6 443	6 199	6 407	463	4 419	4 733	(313)	-7%	6 407
8.8 - Investment Promotion			4 981	6 227	8 498	572	6 307	5 578	728	13%	8 498
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)			18 553	28 790	28 086	814	8 839	21 311	(12 472)	-59%	28 086
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office			681 395	541 589	629 292	19 735	266 569	436 688	(170 119)	-39%	629 292
9.1 - Budget and treasury office			4 717	17 732	16 830	546	10 642	13 088	(2 446)	-19%	16 830
9.2 - Expenditure			138 354	99 573	97 614	2 252	62 688	73 896	(11 208)	-15%	97 614
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care			320 784	215 520	321 698	7 792	87 822	199 481	(111 659)	-56%	321 698
9.4 - Supply Chain Management			85 419	29 256	28 769	2 069	19 085	21 763	(2 678)	-12%	28 769
9.5 - Asset management			86 201	105 184	90 288	4 427	50 003	72 930	(22 926)	-31%	90 288
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting			41 630	66 907	66 714	2 649	34 654	49 983	(15 329)	-31%	66 714
9.7 - Business and financial planning			4 289	7 418	7 378	-	1 674	5 548	(3 873)	-70%	7 378
9.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations			828 313	523 948	595 338	119 788	521 194	451 651	69 542	15%	595 338
10.1 - Transport services			94 106	88 833	134 191	17 443	91 669	103 315	(11 647)	-11%	134 191
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)			13 248	13 960	8 387	1 019	11 258	11 762	(504)	-4%	8 387
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mode)			9 008	13 026	1 265	-	3 440	6 601	(3 161)	-48%	1 265
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)			11 749	16 877	11 056	1 436	10 588	12 745	(2 157)	-17%	11 056
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)			7 366	3 325	3 402	167	1 797	2 525	(727)	-29%	3 402
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering			-	68	68	-	-	51	(51)	-100%	68
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)			106 363	146 780	198 828	11 249	142 732	134 889	7 844	6%	198 828
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)			585 480	237 380	235 034	88 313	258 063	177 227	80 836	46%	235 034
10.9 -			992	3 699	3 106	162	1 646	2 537	(891)	-35%	3 106
10.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement			15 096	26 789	83 700	1 011	9 434	64 111	(54 677)	-85%	83 700
11.1 - Human Settlement			10	257	247	-	-	189	(189)	-100%	247
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin			1 017	5 997	4 263	(0)	282	3 804	(3 522)	-93%	4 263
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation			14 069	20 535	79 189	1 011	9 152	60 118	(50 966)	-85%	79 189
11.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited	Original	Adjusted	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-5%	5 311 412
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235	45 961	8%	691 020

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		1 368 903	1 984 455	1 975 102	112 435	1 142 723	1 484 600	(341 877)	-23%	1 975 102
Service charges - Water		298 432	382 411	382 411	23 344	225 802	286 808	(61 007)	-21%	382 411
Service charges - Waste Water Management		170 742	156 158	156 158	14 560	135 822	117 118	18 704	16%	156 158
Service charges - Waste management		142 912	150 139	150 139	13 379	121 493	112 604	8 889	8%	150 139
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		21 211	14 902	21 028	2 006	20 219	13 627	6 592	48%	21 028
Agency services		26 227	33 467	33 467	1 510	17 397	25 100	(7 703)	-31%	33 467
Interest		—	—	—	0	0	—	0	#DIV/0!	—
Interest earned from Receivables		96 290	93 759	93 759	6 181	64 130	70 319	(6 189)	-9%	93 759
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		48 178	42 987	49 987	6 195	50 784	35 040	15 744	45%	49 987
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Rental from Fixed Assets		40 961	13 137	18 042	2 357	22 245	11 815	10 430	88%	18 042
Licence and permits		13 597	15 263	15 263	4 068	22 043	11 447	10 595	93%	15 263
Operational Revenue		7 621	40 993	24 212	3 967	12 301	24 032	(11 732)	-49%	24 212
Non-Exchange Revenue										
Property rates		602 556	641 116	641 116	59 654	533 071	480 837	52 234	11%	641 116
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		40 979	44 152	44 152	1 622	26 402	33 114	(6 712)	-20%	44 152
Licence and permits		—	3	3	—	—	2	(2)	-100%	3
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725	1 666 130	1 753 409	360 356	1 595 768	1 336 950	258 818	19%	1 753 409
Interest		55 412	23 440	23 440	5 056	44 299	17 580	26 720	152%	23 440
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Gains on disposal of Assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Other Gains		(2 057)	—	—	—	137	—	137	#DIV/0!	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 381 687	616 690	4 034 635	4 060 994	(26 359)	-1%	5 381 687
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	88 561	815 218	951 629	(136 411)	-14%	1 202 360
Remuneration of councillors		43 877	47 455	91 869	5 291	67 971	53 357	14 615	27%	91 869
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 018 199	1 303 666	1 303 666	165 575	884 208	977 750	(93 542)	-10%	1 303 666
Inventory consumed		275 699	328 513	312 719	44 235	261 598	240 067	21 531	9%	312 719
Debt impairment		347 769	162 447	266 828	—	—	163 587	(163 587)	-100%	266 828
Depreciation and amortisation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	270 525	646 084	290 190	355 894	123%	386 920
Interest		50 808	42 724	44 124	—	21 513	32 603	(11 090)	-34%	44 124
Contracted services		961 691	978 409	1 253 389	113 395	840 249	875 011	(34 762)	-4%	1 253 389
Transfers and subsidies		15 480	10 480	47 380	40	13 367	33 911	(20 544)	-61%	47 380
Irrecoverable debts written off		0	124 473	18 381	—	0	50 918	(50 918)	-100%	18 381
Operational costs		290 927	413 979	383 776	15 291	226 293	298 203	(71 910)	-24%	383 776
Losses on Disposal of Assets		(3 006)	—	—	150	146	—	146	#DIV/0!	—
Other Losses		14 166	—	—	—	506	—	506	#DIV/0!	—
Total Expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	703 064	3 777 153	3 967 226	(190 072)	-5%	5 311 412
Surplus/(Deficit)		(841 272)	162 298	70 275	(86 374)	257 482	93 768	163 713	175%	70 275
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	620 745	43 031	384 715	502 467	(117 752)	-23%	620 745
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		3 982	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235			691 020
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235			691 020
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235			691 020
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(67 165)	870 656	691 020	(43 343)	642 196	596 235			691 020

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 - March

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	631	1 020	957	62	7%	1 347
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	560	(560)	-100%	1 400
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	329 910	15 260	199 165	232 563	(33 398)	-14%	329 910
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	5 289	15 134	26 896	(11 762)	-44%	49 065
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	3 600	37 945	79 007	(41 063)	-52%	106 929
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	(347)	4 069	12 256	(8 187)	-67%	16 284
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	34 337	645	10 647	24 423	(13 777)	-56%	34 337
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 436	-	8 277	9 013	(736)	-8%	15 436
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	-	-	75	(75)	-100%	300
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	215 182	19 110	175 007	219 512	(44 504)	-20%	215 182
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	443	(443)	-100%	609
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		35 402	38 135	37 497	298	11 154	26 141	(14 988)	-57%	37 497
Executive and council		-	-	1 400	-	-	560	(560)	-100%	1 400
Finance and administration		35 402	38 135	36 097	298	11 154	25 581	(14 428)	-56%	36 097
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community and public safety		37 550	94 763	90 841	4 537	34 685	70 005	(35 319)	-50%	90 841
Community and social services		1 384	21 985	16 255	546	4 718	12 875	(8 157)	-63%	16 255
Sport and recreation		36 166	72 778	73 977	3 991	29 967	56 687	(26 719)	-47%	73 977
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	609	-	-	443	(443)	-100%	609
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Economic and environmental services		213 748	298 618	231 168	19 110	183 285	227 995	(44 710)	-20%	231 168
Planning and development		16 539	17 539	15 586	-	8 277	9 073	(796)	-9%	15 586
Road transport		197 209	281 079	215 582	19 110	175 007	218 922	(43 914)	-20%	215 582
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading services		571 503	388 626	411 292	20 242	222 140	281 565	(59 425)	-21%	411 292
Energy sources		46 138	55 155	49 065	5 289	15 134	26 896	(11 762)	-44%	49 065
Water management		307 025	246 872	264 089	10 095	137 130	185 705	(48 575)	-26%	264 089
Waste water management		210 860	58 657	65 820	5 165	62 035	46 858	15 177	32%	65 820
Waste management		7 481	27 942	32 317	(306)	7 841	22 106	(14 265)	-65%	32 317
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
Funded by:										
National Government		623 932	615 963	539 169	37 988	337 961	436 485	(98 524)	-23%	539 169
Provincial Government		-	-	609	-	-	443	(443)	-100%	609
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers recognised - capital		623 932	615 963	539 778	37 988	337 961	436 928	(98 966)	-23%	539 778
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Internally generated funds		234 272	204 178	231 020	6 199	113 303	168 778	(55 475)	-33%	231 020
Total Capital Funding		858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Audited Balance	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Actual Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total multi-year capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation	1								
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		0	1 197	1 347	631	1 020	957	62	7%
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslatve support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	150	-	-	60	(60)	-100%
1.8 - Cluster office		-	1 197	1 197	631	1 020	897	122	14%
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 400	-	-	560	(560)	-100%
2.1 - Council		-	-	1 400	-	-	560	(560)	-100%
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		517 885	305 529	329 910	15 260	199 165	232 563	(33 398)	-14%
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		16 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		210 860	58 657	65 820	5 165	62 035	46 858	15 177	32%
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	9 261	5 757	-	-	6 163	(6 163)	-100%
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		290 474	237 611	258 333	10 095	137 130	179 542	(42 412)	-24%
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		46 138	55 155	49 065	5 289	15 134	26 896	(11 762)	-44%
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		24 994	19 455	27 404	5 289	8 767	16 749	(7 982)	-48%
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		17 671	35 701	21 661	-	6 367	10 147	(3 780)	-37%
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		43 647	102 407	106 929	3 600	37 945	79 007	(41 063)	-52%
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		21 988	67 278	59 896	3 991	21 566	43 729	(22 163)	-51%
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		14 178	5 500	14 081	-	8 402	12 957	(4 556)	-35%
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	1 687	635	(85)	136	215	(79)	-37%
5.10 - Other Community Services		7 481	27 942	32 317	(306)	7 841	22 106	(14 265)	-65%
Vote 6 - Public safety		8 346	23 612	16 284	(347)	4 069	12 256	(8 187)	-67%
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 068	3 000	400	-	-	(590)	590	-100%
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testi		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1 384	19 101	14 424	-	3 562	11 763	(8 201)	-70%
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25						
		Actual Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		654	1 511	1 461	(347)	507	1 083	(576)	-53%
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		15 229	36 625	34 337	645	10 647	24 423	(13 777)	-56%
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology		4 441	4 372	5 200	464	2 358	3 580	(1 222)	-34%
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		10 788	32 252	29 136	181	8 288	20 843	(12 555)	-60%
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		16 539	17 539	15 436	-	8 277	9 013	(736)	-8%
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		15 545	17 539	15 436	-	8 277	9 013	(736)	-8%
8.4 - Corporate Geo information		994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		19 520	-	300	-	-	75	(75)	-100%
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	300	-	-	75	(75)	-100%
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		19 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		190 901	278 079	215 182	19 110	175 007	219 512	(44 504)	-20%
10.1 - Transport services		57 472	100 145	11 433	767	16 436	51 788	(35 352)	-68%
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		122 534	173 090	193 470	11 529	150 173	161 916	(11 744)	-7%
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		10 895	4 843	10 279	6 814	8 399	5 807	2 592	45%
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	609	-	-	443	(443)	-100%
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation		-	-	609	-	-	443	(443)	-100%
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 - March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Actuals Actuals	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total single-year capital expenditure		858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187	451 264	605 706	(154 442)	-25%	770 798

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash and cash equivalents		343 279	203 646	238 830	1 114 339	238 830
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		757 626	668 167	649 408	775 848	649 408
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		328 668	355 905	378 711	431 651	378 711
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		112 808	98 924	157 044	73 979	157 044
VAT		101 763	520 008	520 008	69 677	520 008
Other current assets		120 838	168 007	168 917	124 808	168 917
Total current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 112 918	2 590 303	2 112 918
Non current assets						
Investments		–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		1 024 964	994 131	994 131	1 024 964	994 131
Property, plant and equipment		14 571 550	15 112 651	15 062 953	14 378 160	15 062 953
Biological assets		15 622	24 274	24 274	15 622	24 274
Living and non-living resources		11 607	–	–	11 607	–
Heritage assets		21 868	21 868	22 005	22 004	22 005
Intangible assets		35 557	35 044	35 262	33 711	35 262
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 681 169	16 187 969	16 138 625	15 486 070	16 138 625
TOTAL ASSETS		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 543	18 076 372	18 251 543
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		38 389	27 778	27 778	(26 539)	27 778
Consumer deposits		65 470	66 794	66 794	65 134	66 794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		731 057	660 656	719 255	447 283	719 255
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		16 736	26 296	26 296	317 166	26 296
Provision		11 678	117 275	117 275	19 958	117 275
VAT		100 717	515 626	515 626	100 203	515 626
Other current liabilities		8 280	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 024	923 206	1 473 024
Non current liabilities						
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412	319 910
Provision		303 436	192 667	192 667	303 436	192 667
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		223 958	214 847	214 847	223 958	214 847
Total non current liabilities		851 881	727 424	727 424	896 806	727 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 824 207	2 141 850	2 200 448	1 820 012	2 200 448
NET ASSETS	2	15 621 944	16 060 778	16 051 095	16 256 361	16 051 095
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		5 356 245	5 818 424	5 846 362	5 998 441	5 846 362
Reserves and funds		10 257 919	10 242 354	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 242 354
Other		–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	15 614 164	16 060 778	16 088 716	16 256 361	16 088 716

LIM354 Polokwane - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		540 779	557 771	557 771	54 166	489 942	673 277	(183 335)	-27%	557 771
Service charges		2 078 446	2 325 651	2 313 964	186 762	1 868 364	2 866 601	(998 237)	-35%	2 313 964
Other revenue		536 372	257 354	248 555	24 424	225 581	273 413	(47 832)	-17%	248 555
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1 533 239	1 666 130	1 724 783	418 774	1 648 910	1 873 544	(224 633)	-12%	1 724 783
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		774 458	708 358	659 711	172 946	659 568	597 441	62 127	10%	659 711
Interest		64 991	37 399	43 489	6 190	62 800	—	62 800	#DIV/0!	43 489
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(4 054 824)	(4 774 243)	(4 945 214)	(395 717)	(3 363 076)	(5 636 894)	2 273 819	-40%	(4 945 214)
Interest		(19 746)	(40 588)	41 988	—	(52 778)	(36 999)	(15 780)	43%	41 988
Transfers and Subsidies		(10 559)	(9 956)	46 856	(40)	(13 367)	(57 456)	44 089	-77%	46 856
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 443 156	727 875	691 901	467 504	1 525 944	552 926	(973 018)	-176%	691 901
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	5	205	0	205	196	9	4%	205
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		—	—	205	—	—	—	—		205
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Capital assets		910 982	(779 135)	(766 934)	(47 950)	(535 932)	(699 683)	163 751	-23%	(766 934)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		910 988	(779 130)	(766 525)	(47 950)	(535 727)	(699 487)	(163 760)	23%	(766 525)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(7 752)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 752)	—	—	—	—	—	—		—
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		2 346 392	(51 255)	(74 624)	419 554	990 217	(146 560)			(74 624)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		184 371	184 371	343 278		343 279	343 278			343 279
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		2 530 763	133 116	268 655		1 333 496	196 718			268 655

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 - March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	R thousands Revenue			
	Service charges - Electricity	-23%	The reason for the decrease is attributable to consumers using alternative energy sources and non and low payment of electricity bills from customers resulting in termination of services which reduce the consumption by customers. Another factor is the shortage of meters which lead to technicians to bypass faulty meters.	The fast tracking of purchases of prepaid meters stock items and the performance of audit on bypassed meters.
	Service charges - Water	-21%	The variance for the month of March 2025 is at minimal as attributed to fixed charges that are billed on faulty meters and the project of installing smart water meters of which consumption for water consumed, is paid immediately when electricity is purchased.	Maintenance of water meters is required.
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	16%	Revenue from the sewer billed is 16% ahead of the planned projections. The increase in Service charges -Waste Water Management is due to the high amount of Sanitation billed. The increases are attributable to the work in progress as zoning on properties are being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Service charges - Waste management	8%	Refuse removal is 8 % ahead of the planned projections and is as a result of the rebate that had been corrected in the month of March 2025. The normal monthly increase is attributable to the work in progress, as zoning on properties is being verified and adjustments made to accounts. The completeness exercise is continuing to ensure alignment between billing and zoning.	Remedial action not required.
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	48%	The sale of goods and rendering of services is expected to increase in the following month, this is attributed to the continued demand from customers for municipal services.	Remedial action not required.
	Agency services	-31%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the March 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for March 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Interest earned from Receivables	-9%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required.
	Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	45%	The interest earned will increase as the municipality is making investments in the current year. The investments are made in accordance with the National Treasury Payment Schedule.	Remedial action not required.
	Rental from Fixed Assets	88%	There was an increase in the rental of municipal facilities due to rental of more municipal investment property. This is expected to increase due to marketing and facility commercialization.	Remedial action not required.
	Licence and permits	93%	The overperformance in licences and permits is attributable to two factors. The first factor is the misallocation of agency fees that was collected during March 2025 as "licences and permits". Kindly refer to the explanation under agency fees. The second factor is that the agency fees that is included under licences and permits is reflected at 100%, again just for the March month. The 93% that is due to the Department of Transport should be recorded as a liability and not in the revenue account. Once this correction is made the licences and permits will be significantly	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Operational Revenue	-49%	The decrease in Operational Revenue is attributable to the fact that there was no revenue earned on Incidental cash surpluses, Insurance fund and Sale of Property.	Remedial action not required.
	Property rates	11%	Revenue from property rates for March 2025 is 11% ahead of planned projections. The increase is attributable to the assumptions over development and growth within the municipal jurisdiction, i.e. growth and development occur throughout the year. The completeness includes reconciling the valuation roll to land parcels and to the billing system, also ensuring the property categories on the valuation roll are the same as the category on site and that property valuation is market related as prescribed by the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 as amended.	Promotion of economic growth and development through rezoning and development of under-utilised land parcels to bring more properties into rating/tax base especially in expanding urban areas. Ensure that properties are correctly classified and reconciliation of the land parcel data with the billing system is accurate to prevent any missed or misclassified properties.
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	-20%	The city did not host a lot of huge crowd events in the month of March 2025.	Increase in collection is expected in the ensuing months as there are more activities hosted in the city and surrounding areas - e.g PSL games.
	Licence and permits	-100%	The underperformance of the agency fees can be explained by a percentage of the overperformance in licences and permits. This is because the licence office receipts all licences issued under "licences and permits" irrespective of whether it meets the definition of "agency fees" or "licences and permits". This misallocation is only attributable to the March 2025 month as all previous months have been corrected. A correcting journal will be passed during March to reflect the true amounts for both "agency fees" and "licences and permits" once all verification processes for March 2025 are complete.	The split between Agency revenue and Licences and permits are corrected post month end. This is because the Licence reports are only finalised on the 7th working day of the next month, after the Department of Transport conducts their monthly review.
	Transfers and subsidies - Operational	19%	Revenue from grants and subsidies are recognised monthly as conditions are met, it is anticipated that all conditions will be met by the end of the financial year.	Remedial action not required.
2	Expenditure By Type			
	Employee related costs	-14%	The variance is due to vacant positions that have been budgeted for and not yet filled.	As posts are being advertised and filled, the variance is expected to improve in line with expected outcome
	Remuneration of councillors	27%	of councillors. This has resulted in an increase in councillor remuneration. This increase in remuneration together with the back pay was paid in December, resulting in the variance as calculated	Adjustments budget has been done and the actual expenditure expected to be in line with Budget to date outcomes
	Bulk purchases - electricity	-10%	Bulk purchases cost are seasonal	Bulk purchases costs are expected to increase as we approach the winter season
	Inventory consumed	9%	This expenditure is dependant on needs and requirements of departments for materials.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome in the fourth quarter
	Debt impairment	100%	The assesment for debt impairment is only done at year end.	The variance will be corrected at year end when debt impairment journal is captured
	Depreciation and amortisation	123%	Actual depreciation journal is captured monthly. This highly indicates insufficient budget for depreciation.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Interest	-34%	Loan agreements stipulates that payments are made twice a year.	Sufficient budget will result in a deficit budget. The increase in the budget will be incremental on the MTREF
	Contracted services	-4%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-100%	Immaterial	Remedial action not required
	Transfers and subsidies	-61%	Performance is dependant on the municipal entity's need of expenditure. Entity (PHA) submits grant requests as and when funds are needed to meet their planned expenditure.	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
	Operational costs	-24%	This expenditure is dependant on the needs and requirements of departments	The variance is expected to be more in line with expected outcome as spending is also expected to increase in the fourth quarter
3	Capital Expenditure			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 - March

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
	R thousands			
	Vote 1 - Chief Operations Office	7%		
	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager'S Office	-100%		
	Vote 3 - Water And Sanitation	-14%		
	Vote 4 - Energy Services	-44%		
	Vote 5 - Community Services	-52%		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety	-67%		
	Vote 7 - Corporate And Shared Services	-56%	Capital spending is at 56%. There will be an acceleration of spending in the following months.	Service providers appointed. Capital Projects spending to increase in the 4th quarter
	Vote 8 - Planning And Economic Development	-8%		
	Vote 9 - Budget And Treasury Office	-100%		
	Vote 10 - Transport Services	-20%		
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-100%		
4	Financial Position			
5	Cash Flow			
6	Measureable performance			
7	Municipal Entities			

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 - March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			
			Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full year Forecast
<u>Borrowing Management</u>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	8.4%	8.1%	0.6%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/		8.5%	7.8%	8.1%	8.2%	8.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	181.5%	142.4%	143.4%	280.6%	143.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		35.3%	14.4%	16.2%	120.7%	16.2%
<u>Revenue Management</u>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<u>Other Indicators</u>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		24.7%	25.3%	22.3%	20.2%	22.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		16.6%	14.9%	14.8%	14.5%	14.8%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		27.8%	8.1%	8.0%	0.5%	2.5%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.
2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Total Assets		17 446 151	18 202 627	18 251 543	18 076 372
Employee related costs		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	815 218
Repairs & Maintenance		742 403	788 841	797 222	583 953
Interest (finance charges)		50 808	42 724	44 124	21 513
Principal paid		7 752			
Depreciation		1 192 066	386 920	386 920	91 869
Operating expenditure		5 311 960	5 140 213	5 311 412	3 777 153
Total Capital Expenditure		858 204	820 142	770 798	44 187
Borrowed funding for capital					
Debt		1 334 627	1 249 488	1 308 086	1 331 280
Equity		15 614 164	16 060 778	16 088 716	16 256 361
Reserves and funds					
Borrowing		324 487	319 910	319 910	369 412
Current assets		1 764 982	2 014 658	2 112 918	2 590 303
Current liabilities		972 327	1 414 425	1 473 024	923 206
Monetary assets		343 279	203 646	238 830	1 114 339
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 470 688	5 302 511	5 381 687	4 034 635
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 538 725			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		770 125	708 358	620 745	384 715
Debt service payments		57 239	37 399	43 489	(52 778)
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		1 207 132			
Annual services revenue		2 583 544	3 314 278	3 304 926	223 372
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	343 279	203 646	238 830	1 114 339
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					
Longstanding debtors outstanding					
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 - March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	32 626	16 915	9 843	5 207	5 047	9 676	4 725	258 457	342 496	283 112	(1 552)	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	82 145	21 306	12 928	7 077	4 820	4 709	5 468	127 322	265 776	149 396	(1 590)	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	52 193	20 316	15 484	13 958	11 878	11 504	10 521	407 095	542 949	454 957	(866)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	17 049	7 350	5 561	4 955	4 377	4 128	3 876	100 625	147 922	117 961	(1 057)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	14 751	7 123	5 679	5 070	4 441	4 192	3 973	128 435	173 664	146 111	(992)	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103	103	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	12 910	12 529	12 257	11 982	11 711	11 386	11 175	399 831	483 780	446 084	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	4 116	3 560	3 823	2 520	3 199	2 499	1 813	104 221	125 750	114 251	(681)	-
Total By Income Source	2000	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088	2 082 439	1 711 976	(6 737)	-
2023/24 - totals only		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	19 835	11 488	8 030	7 898	7 638	12 150	6 945	234 210	308 194	268 841	-	-
Commercial	2300	102 917	29 658	18 253	9 833	8 325	7 370	6 958	257 919	441 233	290 406	(714)	-
Households	2400	93 038	47 953	39 291	33 038	29 510	28 574	27 648	1 033 959	1 333 012	1 152 729	(6 024)	-
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088	2 082 439	1 711 976	(6 737)	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 - March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2024/25									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
R thousands											
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	91 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 265	-
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	13 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 529	-
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Type	1000	104 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 793	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 - March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands		Yrs/Months												
Municipality														
Standardbank		22 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.15			20/03/2025	250 112	1 116	(251 228)		0
Standardbank		66 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.275			22/04/2025	300 136	2 108			302 244
Standardbank		20Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	8.15			14/04/2025		134		100 000	100 134
Standardbank		58 Days	Fixed deposit	yes	Fixed interest	830.00%			22/05/2025		409		300 000	300 409
														-
Municipality sub-total										550 248	3 768	(251 228)	400 000	702 788
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									550 248	3 768	(251 228)	400 000	702 788

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 542 057	1 661 130	1 719 765	417 718	1 656 281	1 280 592	375 689	29.3%	1 719 765
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 135	6 117	6 117	–	6 117	4 588	1 529	33.3%	6 117
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 869	18 439	20 954	–	13 637	14 836	(1 198)	-8.1%	20 954
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	2 400	2 400	–	2 400	1 800	600	33.3%	2 400
Integrated Urban Development Grant		115 195	135 688	135 672	52 649	133 949	101 760	32 190	31.6%	135 672
Public Transport Network Grant		88 837	90 643	146 779	13 108	92 369	101 727	(9 359)	-9.2%	146 779
Equitable Share		1 318 621	1 407 843	1 407 843	351 961	1 407 809	1 055 882	351 927	33.3%	1 407 843
Provincial Government:		44	–	74 689	(18 739)	(368)	54 319	(54 688)	-100.7%	74 689
Specify (Add grant description)		44	–	–	108	332	–	332	#DIV/0!	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	74 689	(18 847)	(700)	54 319	(55 019)	-101.3%	74 689
District Municipality:		–	–	18	–	–	7	(7)	-100.0%	18
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	18	–	–	7	(7)	-100.0%	18
Other grant providers:		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	5 000	5 000	–	–	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000
Total Operating Transfers and Grants		1 542 101	1 666 130	1 799 472	398 978	1 655 913	1 338 669	317 244	23.7%	1 799 472
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		759 743	708 358	659 011	172 946	628 666	500 239	128 427	25.7%	659 011
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		14 280	4 765	(0)	–	–	1 668	(1 668)	-100.0%	(0)
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		22 168	44 984	44 984	4 474	44 984	33 738	11 246	33.3%	44 984
Integrated Urban Development Grant		320 754	277 856	278 394	113 290	280 117	208 607	71 509	34.3%	278 394
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	12 573	12 573	1 544	7 544	9 430	(1 886)	-20.0%	12 573
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		238 539	126 013	126 013	–	126 013	94 510	31 503	33.3%	126 013
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		67 700	76 000	76 000	40 000	96 000	57 000	39 000	68.4%	76 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	11 016	3 812	4 765	4 406	359	8.1%	11 016
Public Transport Network Grant		75 141	166 167	110 031	9 826	69 243	90 880	(21 637)	-23.8%	110 031
Provincial Government:		–	–	700	–	700	509	191	37.5%	700
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	700	–	700	509	191	37.5%	700
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants		759 743	708 358	659 711	172 946	629 366	500 748	128 618	25.7%	659 711
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		2 301 844	2 374 488	2 459 183	571 925	2 285 278	1 839 417	445 862	24.2%	2 459 183

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25								
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands												
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>												
National Government:		3	219 604	253 287	307 624	8 395	187 959	222 991	(35 032)	-15.7%	307 624	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant			11 135	6 117	6 117	653	3 579	4 588	(1 008)	-22.0%	6 117	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			2 759	8 000	10 515	170	5 657	7 006	(1 349)	-19.3%	10 515	
Local Government Financial Management Grant			2 024	2 400	2 400	120	1 568	1 800	(232)	-12.9%	2 400	
Integrated Urban Development Grant			115 195	135 688	131 374	2 034	114 892	100 040	14 852	14.8%	131 374	
Public Transport Network Grant			88 491	101 082	157 218	5 418	62 262	109 557	(47 295)	-43.2%	157 218	
Provincial Government:			-	-	74 689	-	-	54 319	(54 319)	-100.0%	74 689	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	74 689	-	-	54 319	(54 319)	-100.0%	74 689	
District Municipality:			-	-	18	-	-	7	(7)	-100.0%	18	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	18	-	-	7	(7)	-100.0%	18	
Other grant providers:			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000	
Mayor's Charity Fund			-	5 000	5 000	-	-	3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	5 000	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants				219 604	258 287	387 331	8 395	187 959	281 067	(93 109)	-33.1%	387 331
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>												
National Government:				755 034	708 358	663 309	43 031	384 714	501 958	(117 244)	-23.4%	663 309
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant			12 529	4 765	(0)	-	185	1 668	(1 483)	-88.9%	(0)	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			22 168	44 984	44 984	753	27 368	33 738	(6 370)	-18.9%	44 984	
Integrated Urban Development Grant			320 754	277 856	282 692	8 774	179 165	210 327	(31 161)	-14.8%	282 692	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			17 623	12 573	12 573	4 189	4 189	9 430	(5 241)	-55.6%	12 573	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			238 539	126 013	126 013	14 951	95 283	94 510	773	0.8%	126 013	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			67 700	76 000	76 000	-	29 678	57 000	(27 322)	-47.9%	76 000	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant			-	-	11 016	6 814	8 133	4 406	3 727	84.6%	11 016	
Public Transport Network Grant			71 135	166 167	110 031	7 550	40 713	90 880	(50 167)	-55.2%	110 031	
Provincial Government:			-	-	700	-	-	509	(509)	-100.0%	700	
Specify (Add grant description)			-	-	700	-	-	509	(509)	-100.0%	700	
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants			755 034	708 358	664 009	43 031	384 714	502 467	(117 753)	-23.4%	664 009	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS			974 638	966 645	1 051 340	51 426	572 672	783 534	(210 862)	-26.9%	1 051 340	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers -
M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25				YTD variance %
		Approved Rollover 2023/24	Monthly Actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	
R thousands						
EXPENDITURE						
<u>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
<u>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</u>						
National Government:		-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	
Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs		-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS		-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 - March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 888	30 535	56 208	3 457	45 796	33 142	12 654	38%	56 208
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 874	4 347	7 810	487	6 342	4 645	1 697	37%	7 810
Medical Aid Contributions		333	370	655	40	309	420	(111)	-26%	655
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 179	7 252	20 188	940	12 232	10 613	1 619	15%	20 188
Cellphone Allowance		4 246	4 499	6 395	338	3 037	4 133	(1 096)	-27%	6 395
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		357	453	613	29	255	404	(148)	-37%	613
Sub Total - Councillors		43 877	47 455	91 869	5 291	67 971	53 357	14 615	27%	91 869
% increase	4		8.2%	109.4%						109.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 500	16 147	14 296	937	8 128	11 909	(3 781)	-32%	14 296
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 480	3 278	2 766	180	1 407	2 343	(936)	-40%	2 766
Medical Aid Contributions		247	701	743	28	227	556	(329)	-59%	743
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 935	3 748	3 734	234	1 874	2 930	(1 056)	-36%	3 734
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		1 025	1 113	1 425	116	913	1 021	(108)	-11%	1 425
Other benefits and allowances		136	3	5	-	2	3	(1)	-18%	5
Payments in lieu of leave		289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		163	155	155	-	38	116	(78)	-67%	155
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 774	25 144	23 124	1 495	12 589	18 878	(6 289)	-33%	23 124
% increase	4		82.5%	67.9%						67.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		585 142	791 723	664 171	52 361	465 493	541 125	(75 632)	-14%	664 171
Pension and UIF Contributions		118 579	183 011	152 616	10 580	93 760	126 024	(32 264)	-26%	152 616
Medical Aid Contributions		49 335	55 693	55 507	4 611	39 204	41 695	(2 492)	-6%	55 507
Overtime		106 554	57 280	73 418	4 799	54 209	49 490	4 719	10%	73 418
Performance Bonus		48 030	86 437	66 641	2 318	37 019	56 909	(19 891)	-35%	66 641
Motor Vehicle Allowance		59 181	76 357	75 885	5 912	51 369	57 144	(5 775)	-10%	75 885
Cellphone Allowance		33	145	144	3	24	108	(84)	-77%	144
Housing Allowances		5 971	10 415	9 829	446	4 352	7 620	(3 268)	-43%	9 829
Other benefits and allowances		27 136	8 299	23 430	1 166	15 609	13 240	2 369	18%	23 430
Payments in lieu of leave		31 457	20 360	33 789	3 521	29 014	20 642	8 373	41%	33 789
Long service awards		(0)	10 349	6 982	146	1 397	6 415	(5 018)	-78%	6 982
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	51 601	6 500	6 500	755	6 358	4 875	1 483	30%	6 500
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		7 488	9 434	10 325	447	4 820	7 462	(2 643)	-35%	10 325
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 090 508	1 316 002	1 179 237	87 066	802 630	932 751	(130 121)	-14%	1 179 237
% increase	4		20.7%	8.1%						8.1%
Total Parent Municipality		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 229	93 852	883 190	1 004 986	(121 796)	-12%	1 294 229
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	5									
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 - March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
	1	A	B	C						D
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Executive members Board	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 148 159	1 388 602	1 294 229	93 852	883 190	1 004 986	(121 796)	-12%	1 294 229
% increase	4		20.9%	12.7%						12.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 104 282	1 341 147	1 202 360	88 561	815 218	951 629	(136 411)	-14%	1 202 360

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 - March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	Nov	Dec	January	Feb	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2025/25	Budget Year 2026/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget			
R thousands	1															
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	54 783	54 166	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	673 277	714 347
Service charges - Electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	149 071	135 047	142 002	142 002	142 002	1 717 123	2 063 313	2 328 242
Service charges - Water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	47 722	23 382	27 258	27 258	27 258	330 363	435 361	483 295
Service charges - Waste Water Management		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	18 239	14 964	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	190 162	201 761
Service charges - Waste Mangement		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	15 895	13 369	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	177 765	188 608
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	2 432	2 947	1 667	1 667	1 667	17 133	18 494	19 622
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	11 230	6 190	4 335	4 335	4 335	43 489	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	1 040	1 331	4 709	4 709	4 709	45 950	49 311	52 319
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	9 426	12 461	1 403	1 403	1 403	15 518	16 880	17 910
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	735	971	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	31 928	33 875
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	2 848	418 774	146 811	146 811	146 811	1 724 783	1 873 544	1 874 376
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	(3 231)	6 714	9 481	9 481	9 481	140 837	156 800	128 322
Cash Receipts by Source		937 474	335 044	296 063	322 829	336 120	788 086	279 477	310 189	690 315	408 780	408 780	408 780	4 888 560	5 686 834	6 042 677
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	172 946	52 988	52 988	52 988	659 711	597 441	785 717
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	0	40	40	40	205	196	208
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		1 078 957	428 494	296 063	458 999	395 369	844 358	279 680	310 189	863 261	461 808	461 808	461 808	5 548 476	6 284 471	6 828 602
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	97 399	105 632	78 918	78 918	78 918	1 147 442	1 305 838	1 377 603
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	3 124	12 640	12 640	12 640	89 496	63 155	66 628
Interest		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	-	3 662	3 662	3 662	41 988	36 999	34 284
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	99 147	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	1 396 266	1 473 060
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	27 244	27 302	22 848	22 848	22 848	296 293	564 255	415 581
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	73 251	97 673	133 360	133 360	133 360	1 234 440	1 190 128	1 176 088
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	3 007	-	1 992	1 992	1 992	15 500	9 500	9 500
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	40	2 454	2 454	2 454	31 356	47 956	55 556
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	30 783	62 839	63 837	63 837	63 837	800 272	945 472	943 296
Cash Payments by Type		344 680	400 318	438 979	437 242	360 289	406 769	310 617	330 206	395 757	422 918	422 918	422 918	4 895 271	5 559 568	5 551 596
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	40 436	47 950	64 161	64 161	64 161	766 934	699 683	887 673
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	171 781	188 959
Total Cash Payments by Type		404 176	466 442	492 395	512 960	421 747	516 275	336 808	370 642	443 707	498 645	498 645	498 645	5 800 992	6 431 032	6 628 228
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		674 781	(37 948)	(196 332)	(53 961)	(26 378)	328 083	(57 128)	(60 453)	419 554	(36 837)	(36 837)	(36 837)	(252 517)	(146 560)	200 374
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 296 658	1 259 821	343 279	90 762	(55 799)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 059	980 111	783 779	729 818	703 440	1 031 523	974 395	913 942	1 333 496	1 296 658	1 259 821	1 222 984	90 762	(55 799)	144 576

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 - March

[illegible]

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 - March

Month	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270	23 270	68 345	45 075	66.0%	3%
August	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906	82 176	135 296	53 120	39.3%	10%
September	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390	131 566	202 247	70 682	34.9%	16%
October	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910	204 476	269 198	64 723	24.0%	25%
November	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251	262 727	336 149	73 423	21.8%	32%
December	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145	360 872	403 100	42 229	10.5%	44%
January	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451	381 323	470 052	88 728	18.9%	46%
February	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754	407 077	538 135	131 058	24.4%	50%
March	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187	451 264	605 706	154 442	25.5%	55%
April	70 963	68 345	55 030	-		660 736	-		
May	90 078	68 345	42 490	-		703 226	-		
June	97 326	68 345	67 572	-		770 798	-		
Total Capital expenditure	858 204	820 142	770 798	451 264					

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		594 531	450 106	462 935	24 901	285 259	336 770	51 511	15.3%	462 935
Roads Infrastructure		68 737	77 366	101 497	6 246	89 505	87 528	(1 977)	-2.3%	101 497
Roads		55 981	57 873	81 907	5 592	73 315	70 467	2 848	0	81 907
Road Structures		10 516	19 493	19 590	654	16 190	17 061	(871)	(0)	19 590
Road Furniture		2 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		9 930	17 842	17 725	-	12 776	13 265	488	3.7%	17 725
Drainage Collection		9 930	17 842	17 725	-	12 776	13 265	(488)	(0)	17 725
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		44 897	52 533	39 043	5 289	15 134	22 869	7 735	33.8%	39 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		6 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		10 588	27 478	6 181	-	4 484	3 341	1 142	0	6 181
MV Substations		870	5 000	3 728	-	3 478	2 641	837	0	3 728
MV Switching Stations		4 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		18 970	20 055	29 134	5 289	7 173	16 887	(9 714)	(0)	29 134
Capital Spares		3 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		257 106	225 743	222 139	10 095	105 002	155 078	50 076	32.3%	222 139
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 748	12 434	12 485	1 586	6 132	9 378	(3 247)	(0)	12 485
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		186 015	157 904	139 970	8 509	84 485	92 683	(8 199)	(0)	139 970
Distribution		58 343	47 545	64 989	-	14 386	47 103	(32 718)	(0)	64 989
Distribution Points		-	7 861	4 694	-	-	5 913	(5 913)	(0)	4 694
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		210 860	55 222	64 256	4 151	61 021	45 030	(15 991)	-35.5%	64 256
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		210 860	55 222	60 343	1 124	57 117	43 465	13 652	0	60 343
Outfall Sewers		-	-	3 913	3 027	3 904	1 565	2 339	0	3 913
Toilet Facilities		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 003	20 442	17 317	(993)	1 709	12 281	10 573	86.1%	17 317
Landfill Sites		910	5 549	5 549	-	702	4 162	(3 460)	(0)	5 549
Waste Transfer Stations		2 093	12 893	9 893	-	1 007	6 670	(5 662)	(0)	9 893
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	2 000	1 875	(993)	-	1 450	(1 450)	(0)	1 875
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	958	958	113	113	719	606	84.3%	958
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	958	958	113	113	719	(606)	(0)	958
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		60 166	107 013	61 077	4 244	35 928	64 372	28 444	44.2%	61 077
Community Facilities		48 623	63 799	19 787	1 312	17 721	32 731	15 009	45.9%	19 787
<i>Halls</i>		(0)	1 311	511	-	-	663	(663)	(0)	511
<i>Centres</i>		416	1 197	1 197	631	1 020	897	122	0	1 197
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	2 000	(0)	-	-	962	(962)	(0)	(0)
<i>Testing Stations</i>		2 489	7 509	3 509	-	2 326	1 632	695	0	3 509
<i>Museums</i>		-	237	235	(85)	136	177	(41)	(0)	235
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	1 400	400	-	-	50	(50)	(0)	400
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	3 500	300	-	-	(515)	515	(0)	300
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Purfs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		669	3 312	3 312	-	1 980	2 484	(504)	(0)	3 312
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		3 166	1 739	1 522	-	-	1 217	(1 217)	(0)	1 522
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		41 883	41 596	8 802	767	12 259	25 163	(12 904)	(0)	8 802
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 543	43 214	41 290	2 932	18 206	31 641	13 435	42.5%	41 290
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		11 543	43 214	41 290	2 932	18 206	31 641	(13 435)	(0)	41 290
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		-	50	(0)	-	-	(13)	(13)	100.0%	(0)
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	50	(0)	-	-	(13)	13	(0)	(0)
Investment properties		15 345	15 354	13 548	-	8 277	7 493	(784)	-10.5%	13 548
Revenue Generating		15 345	15 354	13 548	-	8 277	7 493	(784)	-10.5%	13 548
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		15 345	15 354	13 548	-	8 277	7 493	784	0	13 548
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		200	461	461	-	-	346	346	100.0%	461
Operational Buildings		200	461	461	-	-	346	346	100.0%	461
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		200	461	461	-	-	346	(346)	(0)	461
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	217	-	-	158	158	100.0%	217
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	217	-	-	158	158	100.0%	217
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	217	-	-	158	(158)	(0)	217
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	670 242	572 984	538 238	29 145	329 464	409 126	79 661	19.5%	538 238

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants HV Substations HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs Boreholes Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers		-	52 657	66 329	-	-	50 592	50 592	100.0%	66 329	
	-	45 048	55 479	-	-	43 589	43 589	100.0%	55 479		
	-	44 348	54 779	-	-	43 064	(43 064)	(0)	54 779		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	700	700	-	-	525	(525)	(0)	700		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
-	-	-	-	-	-						

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Annex 4 - Overview - Supporting Table 00105 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal or existing assets by asset class - m05 - march										
Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets		-	12 290	2 213	-	-	10 210	10 210	100.0%	2 213
Community Facilities		-	10 435	377	-	-	8 826	8 826	100.0%	377
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	10 435	377	-	-	8 826	(8 826)	(0)	377
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 384	1 384	100.0%	1 836
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1 855	1 836	-	-	1 384	(1 384)	(0)	1 836
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets		47 927	-	-	13 181	83 600	-	(83 600)	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments		47 927	-	-	13 181	83 600	-	83 600	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets		-	9 787	3 455	-	-	7 200	7 200	100.0%	3 455
Operational Buildings		-	9 787	3 455	-	-	7 200	7 200	100.0%	3 455
Municipal Offices		-	9 787	3 455	-	-	7 200	(7 200)	(0)	3 455
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	47 927	74 733	71 998	13 181	83 600	68 001	(15 599)	-22.9%	71 998

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			539 660	563 581	586 942	69 855	422 344	416 266	(6 078)	-1.5%	586 942
Roads Infrastructure			87 264	103 984	95 003	9 427	52 879	59 451	6 572	11.1%	95 003
Roads			2 467	13 435	12 036	-	2 818	10 076	(7 258)	(0)	12 036
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			84 797	90 549	82 967	9 427	50 061	49 375	686	0	82 967
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			124 948	158 038	134 868	11 433	82 605	109 261	26 655	24.4%	134 868
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	6 000	100	-	-	2 140	(2 140)	(0)	100
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			124 946	152 038	134 768	11 433	82 605	107 121	(24 515)	(0)	134 768
Water Supply Infrastructure			219 546	203 732	229 863	34 701	201 021	162 432	(38 589)	-23.8%	229 863
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			219 546	203 732	229 863	34 701	201 021	162 432	38 589	0	229 863
Sanitation Infrastructure			6 377	16 763	23 144	1 010	15 383	15 125	(258)	-1.7%	23 144
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			6 377	16 763	23 144	1 010	15 383	15 125	258	0	23 144
Solid Waste Infrastructure			101 525	81 064	104 064	13 285	70 456	69 998	(458)	-0.7%	104 064
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			101 525	81 064	104 064	13 285	70 456	69 998	458	0	104 064
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets			59 134	63 027	64 369	5 549	44 766	48 615	3 849	7.9%	64 369
Community Facilities			23 197	23 603	24 600	2 745	17 452	18 100	648	3.6%	24 600
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Museums			-	25	25	-	-	19	(19)	(0)	25
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Nature Reserves			-	1	1	-	-	1	(1)	(0)	1
Public Ablution Facilities			1 194	3 003	3 003	14	897	2 253	(1 355)	(0)	3 003
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			22 003	20 573	21 570	2 731	16 555	15 828	727	0	21 570
Sport and Recreation Facilities			35 936	39 424	39 769	2 805	27 313	30 515	3 201	10.5%	39 769
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			35 936	39 424	39 769	2 805	27 313	30 515	(3 201)	(0)	39 769
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets			35 220	51 392	45 412	2 646	36 650	35 818	(832)	-2.3%	45 412
Operational Buildings			35 220	51 392	45 412	2 646	36 650	35 818	(832)	-2.3%	45 412
Municipal Offices			35 220	51 392	45 412	2 646	36 650	35 818	832	0	45 412
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets			8 238	10 859	10 859	1 970	5 863	8 144	2 281	28.0%	10 859
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights			8 238	10 859	10 859	1 970	5 863	8 144	2 281	28.0%	10 859

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		8 238	10 859	10 859	1 970	5 863	8 144	(2 281)	(0)	10 859
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	1 194	8 181	7 457	(724)	-9.7%	12 183
Computer Equipment		2 230	7 383	12 183	1 194	8 181	7 457	724	0	12 183
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	4 571	9 413	7 475	(1 938)	-25.9%	12 287
Furniture and Office Equipment		18 549	16 742	12 287	4 571	9 413	7 475	1 938	0	12 287
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	-	268	376	109	28.9%	502
Machinery and Equipment		445	502	502	-	268	376	(109)	(0)	502
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	64 669	6 595	56 469	59 295	2 827	4.8%	64 669
Transport Assets		78 927	75 355	64 669	6 595	56 469	59 295	(2 827)	(0)	64 669
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	742 403	788 841	797 222	92 381	583 953	583 447	(506)	-0.1%	797 222

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		861 414	270 157	270 157	187 557	448 086	202 618	(245 469)	-121.1%	270 157
Roads Infrastructure		455 305	179 173	179 173	74 644	191 444	134 379	(57 065)	-42.5%	179 173
Roads		-	-	-	68 772	176 127	-	176 127	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		455 305	179 173	179 173	1 166	2 941	134 379	(131 438)	(0)	179 173
Road Furniture		-	-	-	4 706	12 375	-	12 375	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		49 561	11 004	11 004	9 859	22 209	8 253	(13 956)	-169.1%	11 004
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	5 840	13 107	-	13 107	#DIV/0!	-
Storm water Conveyance		49 561	11 004	11 004	4 019	9 102	8 253	850	0	11 004
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		61 791	13 719	13 719	41 840	92 734	10 290	(82 444)	-801.2%	13 719
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	4 563	9 946	-	9 946	#DIV/0!	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	440	755	-	755	#DIV/0!	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	3 469	7 985	-	7 985	#DIV/0!	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	366	827	-	827	#DIV/0!	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	3 924	8 155	-	8 155	#DIV/0!	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	16 775	36 679	-	36 679	#DIV/0!	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	12 262	28 287	-	28 287	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		61 791	13 719	13 719	41	100	10 290	(10 189)	(0)	13 719
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 493	2 391	2 391	46 899	109 187	1 793	(107 394)	-5989.7%	2 391
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	665	1 559	-	1 559	#DIV/0!	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	3 680	8 779	-	8 779	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	8 058	18 721	-	18 721	#DIV/0!	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	662	1 551	-	1 551	#DIV/0!	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2 327	4 899	-	4 899	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	4 252	10 403	-	10 403	#DIV/0!	-
Distribution		14 493	2 391	2 391	23 521	53 930	1 793	52 137	0	2 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	11	28	-	28	#DIV/0!	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	3 723	9 317	-	9 317	#DIV/0!	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 254	9 691	9 691	9 849	22 938	7 268	(15 670)	-215.6%	9 691
Pump Station		-	-	-	232	484	-	484	#DIV/0!	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	3 355	8 073	-	8 073	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	4 771	11 501	-	11 501	#DIV/0!	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	1 492	2 881	-	2 881	#DIV/0!	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		45 254	9 691	9 691	-	-	7 268	(7 268)	(0)	9 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		230 886	53 263	53 263	3 232	7 177	39 948	32 771	82.0%	53 263
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3 039	6 703	-	6 703	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Transfer Stations		230 886	53 263	53 263	193	474	39 948	(39 473)	(0)	53 263
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		4 125	916	916	1 233	2 397	687	(1 710)	-249.0%	916
Data Centres		-	-	-	521	724	-	724	#DIV/0!	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	683	1 634	-	1 634	#DIV/0!	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	29	40	–	40	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares			4 125	916	916	–	–	687	(687)	(0)	916
Community Assets			224 575	67 024	67 024	66 533	134 584	50 268	(84 316)	-167.7%	67 024
Community Facilities			69 044	12 491	12 491	23 402	44 012	9 369	(34 643)	-369.8%	12 491
Halls			–	–	–	754	1 516	–	1 516	#DIV/0!	–
Centres			4 631	1 028	1 028	11 908	19 529	771	18 758	0	1 028
Crèches			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres			357	79	79	78	171	59	111	0	79
Fire/Ambulance Stations			4 352	966	966	1 003	2 150	725	1 425	0	966
Testing Stations			760	169	169	490	1 070	127	943	0	169
Museums			–	–	–	976	1 637	–	1 637	#DIV/0!	–
Galleries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			–	–	–	1 762	3 223	–	3 223	#DIV/0!	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria			1 540	342	342	173	391	257	135	0	342
Police			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purfs			–	–	–	1 811	3 716	–	3 716	#DIV/0!	–
Public Open Space			7 841	1 741	1 741	–	–	1 306	(1 306)	(0)	1 741
Nature Reserves			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities			155	34	34	27	58	26	33	0	34
Markets			–	–	–	271	705	–	705	#DIV/0!	–
Stalls			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports			–	–	–	2 048	4 923	–	4 923	#DIV/0!	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			–	–	–	1 901	4 459	–	4 459	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares			49 407	8 131	8 131	202	464	6 099	(5 635)	(0)	8 131
Sport and Recreation Facilities			155 531	54 533	54 533	43 131	90 572	40 899	(49 673)	-121.5%	54 533
Indoor Facilities			–	–	–	2 343	4 111	–	4 111	#DIV/0!	–
Outdoor Facilities			9 852	2 187	2 187	40 788	86 461	1 641	84 820	0	2 187
Capital Spares			145 679	52 345	52 345	–	0	39 259	(39 259)	(0)	52 345
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets			6 043	1 342	1 342	10 954	20 583	1 006	(19 577)	-1945.6%	1 342
Operational Buildings			6 043	1 342	1 342	10 671	19 901	1 006	(18 894)	-1877.7%	1 342
Municipal Offices			6 043	1 342	1 342	8 772	16 149	1 006	15 143	0	1 342
Pay/Enquiry Points			–	–	–	343	699	–	699	#DIV/0!	–
Building Plan Offices			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards			–	–	–	1 061	2 119	–	2 119	#DIV/0!	–
Stores			–	–	–	496	933	–	933	#DIV/0!	–
Laboratories			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	283	683	–	(683)	#DIV/0!	–
Staff Housing			–	–	–	201	492	–	492	#DIV/0!	–
Social Housing			–	–	–	81	191	–	191	#DIV/0!	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			2 549	49	49	207	1 845	37	(1 808)	-4886.1%	49
Servitudes			–	–	–	207	1 845	–	1 845	#DIV/0!	–
Licences and Rights			2 549	49	49	–	–	37	37	100.0%	49

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Software and Applications		2 549	49	49	-	-	37	(37)	(0)	49
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	1 678	1 154	2 044	890	43.6%	2 726
Computer Equipment		2 145	2 726	2 726	1 678	1 154	2 044	(890)	(0)	2 726
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	(77)	10 912	7 749	(3 163)	-40.8%	10 333
Furniture and Office Equipment		17 719	10 333	10 333	(77)	10 912	7 749	3 163	0	10 333
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	514	2 634	3 020	386	12.8%	4 026
Machinery and Equipment		3 251	4 026	4 026	514	2 634	3 020	(386)	(0)	4 026
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	3 160	26 285	23 448	(2 837)	-12.1%	31 264
Transport Assets		29 015	31 264	31 264	3 160	26 285	23 448	2 837	0	31 264
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Total Depreciation	1	1 146 713	386 920	386 920	270 525	646 084	290 190	(355 894)	-122.6%	386 920

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								
			2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1	Audited Outcome								
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			624	76 625	62 509	-	422	58 364	57 942	99.3%	62 509
	Roads Infrastructure		624	51 734	21 316	-	422	27 349	26 928	98.5%	21 316
	Roads		624	29 739	20 155	-	422	27 566	(27 144)	(0)	20 155
	Road Structures		-	20 595	461	-	-	(987)	987	(0)	461
	Road Furniture		-	1 400	700	-	-	770	(770)	(0)	700
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	5 906	5 906	100.0%	8 434
	Drainage Collection		-	11 341	8 434	-	-	5 906	(5 906)	(0)	8 434
	Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	2 622	2 122	-	-	867	867	100.0%	2 122
	Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations		-	1 622	1 122	-	-	717	(717)	(0)	1 122
	HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	150	(150)	(0)	1 000
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	4 651	4 651	100.0%	6 302
	Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works		-	6 085	6 302	-	-	4 651	(4 651)	(0)	6 302
	Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	18 735	18 735	100.0%	23 428
	Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works		-	3 435	23 428	-	-	18 735	(18 735)	(0)	23 428
	Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	1 408	908	-	-	856	856	100.0%	908	
Data Centres		-	1 408	908	-	-	856	(856)	(0)	908	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description		Ref	2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25						
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Community Assets			-	18 913	23 093	-	-	17 657	17 657	100.0%	23 093
Community Facilities			-	13 913	9 493	-	-	5 067	5 067	100.0%	9 493
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Testing Stations			-	3 000	400	-	-	(590)	590	(0)	400
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Purfs			-	3 913	3 913	-	-	2 935	(2 935)	(0)	3 913
Public Open Space			-	5 000	3 180	-	-	1 222	(1 222)	(0)	3 180
Nature Reserves			-	2 000	2 000	-	-	1 500	(1 500)	(0)	2 000
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	5 000	13 600	-	-	12 590	12 590	100.0%	13 600
Indoor Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities			-	5 000	13 600	-	-	12 590	(12 590)	(0)	13 600
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Heritage assets			95 132	-	-	(121)	(15 864)	-	15 864	#DIV/0!	-
Monuments			95 132	-	-	(121)	(15 864)	-	(15 864)	#DIV/0!	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other assets			-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 540	1 540	100.0%	1 406
Operational Buildings			-	3 839	1 406	-	-	1 540	1 540	100.0%	1 406
Municipal Offices			-	2 174	131	-	-	447	(447)	(0)	131
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Yards			-	1 665	1 275	-	-	1 093	(1 093)	(0)	1 275
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 - March

Description	Ref	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	95 756	99 377	87 008	(121)	(15 442)	77 561	93 003	119.9%	87 008

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2023/24	Original Budget	Adjusted Budg	Monthly actual
Jul	25 618	68 345	68 345	23 270
Aug	98 115	68 345	66 951	58 906
Sep	60 376	68 345	66 951	49 390
Oct	56 183	68 345	66 951	72 910
Nov	82 689	68 345	66 951	58 251
Dec	82 441	68 345	66 951	98 145
Jan	15 133	68 345	66 951	20 451
Feb	65 133	68 345	68 083	25 754
Mar	114 148	68 345	67 571	44 187
Apr	70 963	68 345	55 030	-
May	90 078	68 345	42 490	-
Jun	97 326	68 345	67 572	-

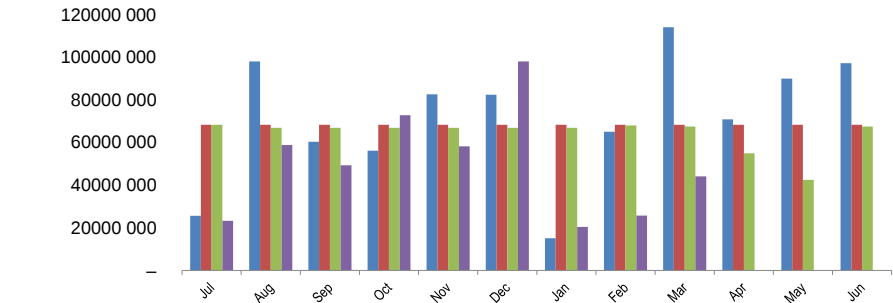


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	23 270	68 345
Aug	82 176	135 296
Sep	131 566	202 247
Oct	204 476	269 198
Nov	262 727	336 149
Dec	360 872	403 100
Jan	381 323	470 052
Feb	407 077	538 135
Mar	451 264	605 706
Apr		660 736
May		703 226
Jun		770 798

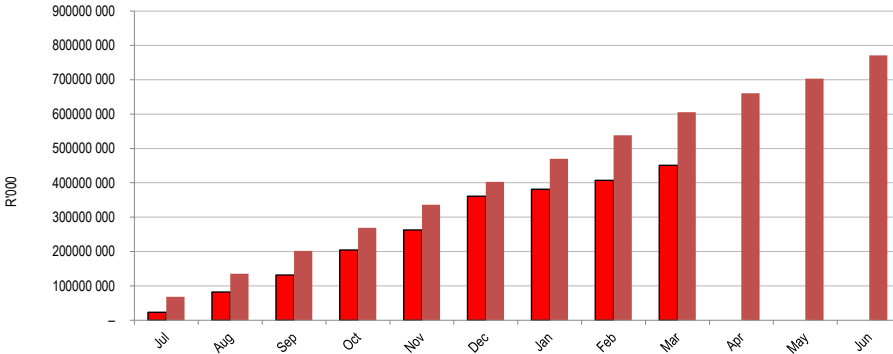


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2024/2023/24	215 790	89 099	65 574	50 770	45 472	48 094	41 552	1 526 088
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

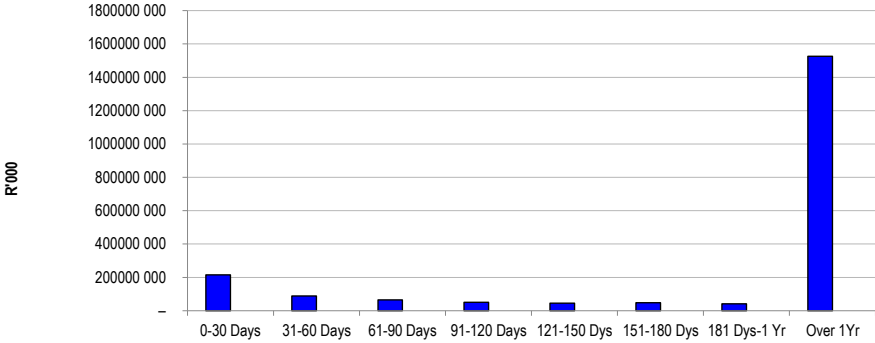


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
Organs of State	298 948	308 194
Commercial	427 996	441 233
Households	1 293 022	1 333 012
Other	-	-

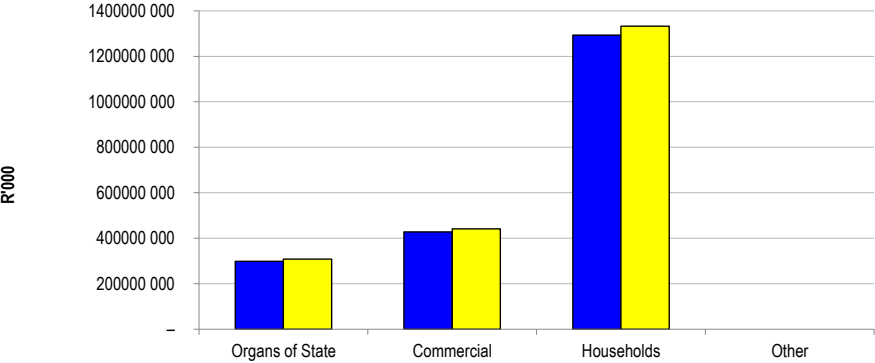
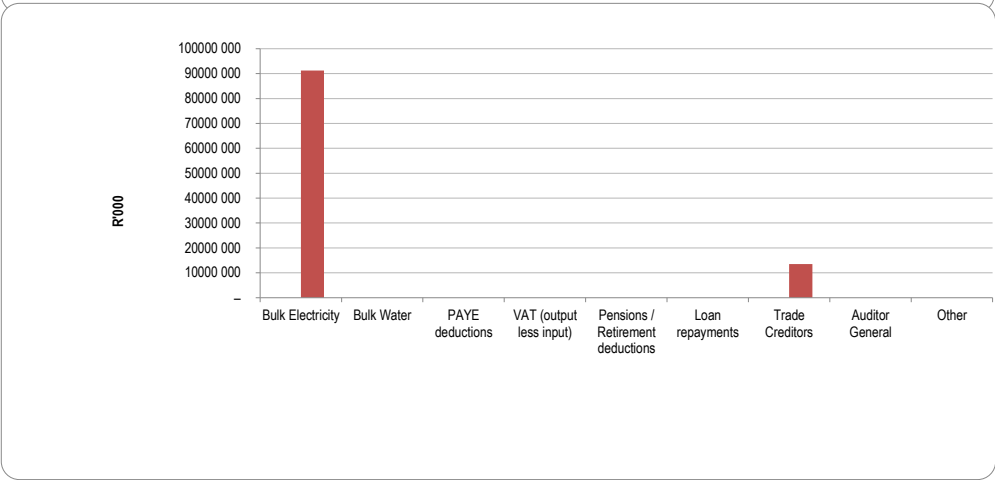


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductio	VAT (output les	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other	
2023/24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Year 2024/	91 265	-	-	-	-	-	13 529	-	-	-



GRANT PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2025 (VAT exclusive)

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117 000	6 117 000	426 568	3 579 498	59%
Expenditure	6 117 000	6 117 000	426 568	3 579 498	59%
Contracted Services	6 117 000	6 057 000	426 568	3 579 498	59%
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	727 355	49 782	489 625	67%
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	1 317 000	1 317 000	-	464 694	35%
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	152 733	700 000	100%
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	700 000	700 000	-	281 864	40%
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	-	-	0%
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	178 419	1 134 153	113%
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	800 000	800 000	45 634	509 163	64%
2400 CATERING EPWP	-	12 645	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	60 000	-	-	0%
2400 EPWP UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	-	60 000	-	-	0%
HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT	-	65 555 896	-	-	0%
Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	-	608 695	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Personal Ditigal Assistant (PDA) for Pro	-	391 304	-	-	0%
6230 Acquisition of Project Management Software	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	64 947 201	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	64 729 810	-	-	0%
6230 PRT/ ENGINEER	-	1 083 308	-	-	0%
RH - Dubula Extension - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH - Mshongoville - Ward 28	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Badimong - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Ceres - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Glen rooi - Ward 41	-	945 245	-	-	0%
RH- Kholetsheng - Ward 33	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Kulkspuit - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwakgwana - Ward 9	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Makgwaneng - Ward 5	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mamotintane - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Manyapye - Ward 40	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Mapeding - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Mashashi - Ward 18	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Monotoane - Ward 41	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Moremadi - Ward 6	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Motholo - Ward 31	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Mpone/Ntlotane- Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Nnoko - Ward 4	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Phofu - Ward 43	-	1 102 786	-	-	0%
RH- Rammobola - Ward 44	-	2 048 031	-	-	0%
RH- Rampuru - Ward 45	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Segoreng - Ward 34	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH- Washbank - Ward 42	-	1 732 949	-	-	0%
RH-Phetole - Ward 43	-	945 245	-	-	0%
Urban Housing- Ext 126/127 - Ward 13	-	23 631 130	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	-	217 391	-	-	0%
6230 Training and Benchmarkings	-	217 391	-	-	0%
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	7 158 261	9 453 282	691 217	5 168 759	55%
Expenditure	7 158 261	9 453 282	691 217	5 168 759	55%
Contracted Services	-	2 186 916	-	826 425	38%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
5340 ISDG FACILITATORS	-	2 186 916	-	826 425	38%
Employee Related Cost	951 667	1 941 477	161 559	1 456 514	75%
3210 Basic Salary and Wages	191 776	432 000	36 000	324 000	75%
3210 Unemployment Insurance	1 494	4 251	354	3 188	75%
3410 Basic Salary and Wages	104 320	196 000	16 333	147 000	75%
3410 Unemployment Insurance	1 182	1 182	163	1 470	124%
4330 Basic Salary and Wages	114 860	216 000	18 000	162 000	75%
6120 Basic Salary and Wages	228 785	432 000	36 000	324 000	75%
6120 Unemployment Insurance	1 868	4 251	354	3 188	75%
6150 Basic Salary and Wages	304 580	648 000	54 000	486 000	75%
6150 Unemployment Insurance	2 802	6 376	531	4 782	75%
4330 Unemployment Insurance	-	1 417	177	886	62%
Operational Cost	6 206 594	5 324 889	529 658	2 885 821	54%
3210 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3210 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3210 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
3210 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
3210 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3330 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
3330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
3410 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
3410 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	2 938	11%
3410 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	327	3%
3410 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
4330 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
4330 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
4330 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	10 461	62 980	630%
4330 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S	600 000	600 000	80 454	81 614	14%
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	4 395 394	3 852 689	438 742	2 735 442	71%
6110 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6110 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6110 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6110 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6120 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6120 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6120 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	720	7%
6120 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
6150 Incidental Cost	5 000	5 000	-	-	0%
6150 Own Transport	50 000	27 000	-	-	0%
6150 Skills Development Fund Levy	10 000	10 000	-	1 080	11%
6150 Toll Gate Fees	10 000	10 000	-	-	0%
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	416 200	238 200	-	-	0%
Uniform and Protective Clothing	200 000	200 000	-	-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	3 690 688	34%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	3 690 688	34%
Non-current Assets	10 933 044	10 933 044	-	3 690 688	34%
Electrification of Urban household's in Seshego Zone 8 Exte	7 454 783	7 454 783	-	3 690 688	50%
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 78	3 478 261	3 478 261	-	-	0%
Integrated Urban Development Grant	361 714 394	361 884 117	38 990 973	259 347 171	72%
Assets	241 613 842	245 819 543	23 980 339	157 351 656	64%
Non-current Assets	241 613 842	245 819 543	23 980 339	157 351 656	64%
Upgrading of Tom Naude Park43300	2 173 913	2 173 913	-	-	0%
Completion of Beryl from Veldspaat to Mangnesiet	869 565	705 546	-	705 546	100%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Ga-Manamela stadium	869 565	652 174	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park ward 25	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Mankweng Sports Complex	8 695 652	7 021 739	-	1 567 856	22%
CWIP 3360 Water Capital Replacement	4 347 826	6 087 769	-	3 284 539	54%
Development of a regional parks In Rural Areas	1 019 150	1 019 150	-	-	0%
Drilling of boreholes in all municipal clusters	8 695 652	8 695 652	-	2 341 993	27%
Ga- Chuene transfer station	1 228 076	1 228 076	-	347 946	28%
Ga- Maja transfer station	1 277 484	1 277 484	-	353 631	28%
Greening Programme for Disteneng	703 214	703 214	702 526	702 526	100%
Kalkspruit Water Suply (Aganang Ward 42)	3 738 120	3 789 650	-	3 789 630	100%
Molepo Sports Complex	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 131 742	65%
Molepo Transfer Station	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	486 184	19%
Paving of internal streets in Extension 75 (Ward 14)	2 608 696	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Road from Matsiokwane Village to Ngwanalaka cross	869 565	934 782	-	-	0%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Moletji	1 739 130	1 739 130	-	1 719 879	99%
Paving of access road to Moshate wa Mothapo	1 642 380	1 642 380	-	1 348 430	82%
Paving of AKI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	890 935	676 744	-	676 744	100%
Paving of internal street at Ceres(Ward 45)	869 565	869 565	-	850 184	98%
Paving of internal street at Disteneng	890 935	456 152	-	409 816	90%
Paving of internal street at Madiga(Ward 29)	869 565	38 930	-	38 930	100%
Paving of internal street from gravel to tar in Mankweng Unit A	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal street in Gadikgale (Moshate)	1 833 649	5 958 758	-	3 852 569	65%
Paving of internal street in Moletjie Ga-Makibelo to Hlahla ring road(ward 38)	3 711 679	3 711 619	-	3 711 438	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 1	-	2 630 054	1 466 451	2 626 265	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 2	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 620 645	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 3	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 628 343	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 5	-	2 608 451	592 879	2 608 451	100%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 6	2 630 065	2 630 065	581 193	2 560 757	97%
Paving of internal streets in Seshego Zone 8	2 630 065	7 857 066	1 877 487	7 445 443	95%
Paving of internall streets in Mountain view	7 367 059	7 367 059	-	6 083 604	83%
Paving of Kopermyrn internal road Ga- Maja	1 739 130	1 426 128	1 223 529	1 426 108	100%
Paving of streets in Aganang cluster Ceres	-	442 867	-	442 847	100%
Paving of streets in Benharris from Zebediela to D19(ward 08)	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of streets in Seshego cluster	-	2 433 169	1 098 304	2 023 169	83%
Paving of streets in Thakgalang	434 783	-	-	-	0%
Planning for construction of service road in Dalmada	869 565	869 565	-	658 779	76%
Rehabilitation of Burger from Hospital to Suid	869 565	2 215 135	-	2 204 845	100%
Upgrading of storm water in Polokwane ext. 76	2 268 431	4 203 830	718 413	3 907 432	93%
Upgrading of stormwater in Iyypark (Emperor)	869 565	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 596 463	100%
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Mahoai and Rammetloana ceres and Sechaba	13 761 443	13 761 443	-	-	0%
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	2 235 875	703 143	-	703 143	100%
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	3 667 296	3 667 296	-	3 587 819	98%
WIP Construction of Softball stadium in City Cluster45100	20 000 000	20 000 000	2 352 087	6 823 697	34%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	6 086 956	6 086 956	-	5 686 299	93%
WIP Greening programme	2 608 696	2 608 696	1 277 533	1 277 533	49%
WIP Houtrive phase 1033600	2 667 297	964 557	-	964 556	100%
WIP Laastehoop RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	1 448 653	1 448 647	1 448 647	100%
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	2 437 653	16 348	-	-	0%
WIP Mashashane Water Works33600	6 085 313	6 302 071	2 218 280	2 218 280	35%
WIP Molepo RWS phase 1033600	4 474 397	5 858 049	736 282	3 958 754	68%
WIP Moletjie East RWS 233600	2 197 863	1 723 022	-	1 723 002	100%
WIP Mothapo RWS33600	4 251 561	5 775 221	2 635 146	2 923 948	51%
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	15 353 870	13 547 565	-	8 277 275	61%
WIP Rehabilitation of Bodenstein from Schoeman to Oost	869 565	2 019 565	-	1 833 045	91%
WIP Rehabilitation of Boom from Devenish to Excelsior	869 565	1 669 565	-	839 096	50%
WIP Rehabilitation of Jorissen from Munnik Ave to Dahl	869 565	3 132 565	-	2 923 776	93%
WIP Rehabilitation of Rabe from Oost to Bok	869 565	2 169 565	-	2 048 613	94%
WIP Seshego transfer station	4 347 826	1 347 826	-	264 059	20%
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in Laboria next to Jumbo	-	2 816 840	-	2 591 130	92%
WIP Westernburg Transfer Station	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	256 956	5%
PMU Furniture and Office Equipment 2400	-	150 000	-	-	0%
Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankweng Park	434 783	434 783	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenya	3 024 575	-	-	-	0%
Paving of Dwars Street Connecting ext 40 and 78(Ward 08)	2 041 588	2 041 588	322 341	2 037 169	100%
Paving of internal street from University road to Makanye primary school(Ward 07)	1 739 130	3 072 130	293 980	3 072 124	100%
Rehabilitation of Church from Suid to Thabo Mbeki	869 565	1 569 565	-	-	0%
Rehabilitation Dorp from Thabo Mbeki to Rabe street	869 565	3 138 565	-	3 182 344	101%
Paving of internal street in Ga Rankhuwe)	1 760 500	328 419	-	328 419	100%
Upgrading of streets in Westernburg RDP Section from gravel to Asphalt	2 630 065	4 436 967	1 211 045	4 436 967	100%
WIP Extension of landfill site Weltevrede 43400	3 043 478	3 043 478	-	-	0%
Upgrading of Storm Water Storm Water in Sterpark; Flora Park; and Fauna Park	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
WIP Olifantspoort RWS Mmotong wa Perekisi 233600	2 698 575	2 589 401	1 511 505	2 052 331	79%
WIP Sebayeng Dikgale RWS 233600	4 142 658	7 142 658	-	7 135 997	100%
Paving of Bloodriver main road via Mulautsi high school to agriculture houses (w	2 367 059	-	-	-	0%
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	888 798	4 258 363	-	4 072 538	96%
Paving of internal streets at Mankgaile Ga Mokoatedi to D4040 until GaRachidi	3 499 630	3 499 630	-	3 455 457	99%
Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	3 671 407	6 171 407	1 712 711	6 113 343	99%
Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshego zone 4	2 367 059	138 194	-	138 194	100%
Bakone RWS 3 Ramokadikadi	4 347 826	827 862	-	827 862	100%
Construction of Sebayeng Dikgale Sport Complex45100	5 672 945	5 422 945	-	2 996 551	55%
Expenditure	120 100 552	116 064 574	15 010 634	101 995 515	88%
Contracted Services	108 006 374	101 737 039	14 222 177	94 153 084	93%
333002005700 SEWERAGE GRANT	18 239 426	13 239 426	581 129	11 004 132	83%
6120 CEF Development	10 623 224	2 894 549	-	1 590 201	55%
Completion of the links to SANRAL roads network	913 478	913 478	-	913 095	100%
RAL Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate	12 630 065	12 630 065	4 619 620	12 627 232	100%
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	2 662 119	3 857 336	-	3 857 253	100%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matla	869 565	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3997 from GaMokgopo to Ga Ma	825 652	-	-	-	0%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Ditshweneng to Maja Mosh	2 381 989	2 381 989	879 155	2 338 083	98%
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Moetagare in to Setumong	3 064 848	3 064 848	-	3 061 671	100%
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3363 (ward	3 574 423	4 074 423	-	3 914 100	96%
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Se	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 599 730	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mamphaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	3 064 848	4 384 848	1 111 339	4 377 495	100%
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlonong to Kalkspruit	2 195 283	2 195 283	84 033	2 113 016	96%
RAL Upgrading of road from Monyoaneng to Lonsdale	3 499 630	3 499 630	1 710 595	3 439 759	98%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
RAL Upgrading of road from Nobody Traffic circle to Moshate	2 630 065	2 630 065	-	2 594 909	99%
RAL Upgrading of road from Spitzkop to Segwasi	4 411 934	4 411 934	1 004 662	4 336 061	98%
Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongoville Gashiloane to Ma	869 565	569 565	-	568 905	100%
Paving of road from Sengatane (D3330) to Chebeng (ward 09)	2 367 059	2 367 059	-	2 338 621	99%
Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukutje Ga Mmasehla Ga legod	1 781 869	-	-	-	0%
Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuene Maja cluster	1 760 500	434 600	-	434 599	100%
Upgrading of road from Phomolong to Makgwareng	2 173 913	2 173 913	222 303	2 105 945	97%
Upgrading of road from Titibe to Marobala and Makgoba	2 608 696	2 608 696	-	2 427 448	93%
Upgrading of road from Matobole to Silicon	3 499 630	9 973 183	-	8 488 560	85%
Paving of road in ga Thoka from reservior to Makanye 4034(ward 27)	2 008 712	2 008 712	-	900 086	45%
Paving of Sekoala primary school road to Mehlakong ward 29	2 216 651	2 216 651	-	2 096 545	95%
Upgrading of arterial road in Tshware from Taxi rank via Tshware village to mamo	2 863 483	3 951 252	-	3 987 658	101%
Upgrading of Access road to Feke	2 646 503	2 646 503	1 090 018	2 527 466	96%
Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monotwane to Matlala clinic (ward 41)	3 733 049	3 718 836	947 433	3 718 836	100%
Upgrading of arterial road in Magongwa village from road D3378 to road D19 (ward	2 630 065	2 630 065	472 755	2 189 366	83%
Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoai to Kgomo school(Ward 43	2 630 065	3 630 065	1 499 134	3 602 310	99%
Employee Related Cost	11 309 195	13 767 552	780 190	7 515 391	55%
2400 Performance Bonuses	200 000	3 000	-	-	0%
2400 Structured Overtime	7 205	7 205	-	-	0%
2400Acting and Post Related Allowances	523 522	523 522	27 965	237 992	45%
2400Bargaining Council	2 210	2 210	108	944	43%
2400Basic Salary and Wages	6 025 965	8 166 192	449 720	4 175 388	51%
2400Bonus	540 721	540 721	-	273 768	51%
2400Group Life Insurance	17 840	17 840	-	-	0%
2400Housing Benefits	439 890	709 890	31 517	395 719	56%
2400Long Service Award	158 602	158 602	-	30 671	19%
2400Medical	419 914	419 914	29 111	252 623	60%
2400Non Structured	4 803	4 803	-	-	0%
2400Pension	1 251 169	1 251 169	76 002	708 183	57%
2400Rental Subsidy	6 360	6 360	-	-	0%
2400Travel or Motor Vehicle	1 457 102	1 457 102	115 606	948 061	65%
2400Unemployment Insurance	21 250	21 250	1 594	14 290	67%
IUDG 2400 Leave Pay	232 642	477 772	48 568	477 752	100%
Inventory Consumed	320 000	95 000	-	-	0%
2400 MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-GRANT	150 000	-	-	-	0%
2400 STANDARD RATED	150 000	90 000	-	-	0%
2400 ZERO RATED- GRANT	20 000	5 000	-	-	0%
Operational Cost	464 983	464 983	8 267	327 040	70%
2400 DAILY ALLOWANCE	15 000	15 000	-	199 672	1331%
2400 INCIDENTAL COST	15 000	15 000	-	-	0%
2400 OWN TRANSPORT	80 000	80 000	-	19 793	25%
2400 SEMINARS; CONFERENCES; WORKSHOPS AND EVENTS:NATIONAL	92 702	92 702	-	-	0%
2400 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT FUND LEVY	106 607	106 607	6 477	63 059	59%
2400 TOLL GATE FEES	15 000	15 000	-	42 725	285%
2400 TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISA'S-GRANT	140 674	140 674	1 790	1 790	1%
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 275 435	2 300 778	123 639	1 531 597	67%
Expenditure	2 275 435	2 300 778	123 639	1 531 597	67%
Employee Related Cost	1 430 000	1 609 299	117 278	1 250 598	78%
7000Basic Salary and Wages - Interns	1 400 000	1 552 337	113 867	1 216 337	78%
7000Unemployment Insurance - Interns	14 000	15 962	1 161	11 460	72%
FMG Non Structured	-	32 762	2 250	14 562	44%
FMG Structured	16 000	8 238	-	8 238	100%
Operational Cost	845 435	691 479	6 361	281 000	41%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
BTO MINIMUM COMPETENCE	730 435	526 522	6 361	205 815	39%
FMG Daily Allowance	10 000	20 000	-	-	0%
FMG Incidental Cost	5 000	10 000	-	-	0%
FMG Travel Agency and Visa's	100 000	134 957	-	75 184	56%
Municipal Disaster Response Grant	4 143 478	-	-	-	0%
Assets	4 143 478	-	-	-	0%
Non-current Assets	4 143 478	-	-	-	0%
Flood Repair and Stormwater upgrade in Futura Street to Sand	4 143 478	-	-	-	0%
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	39 116 521	39 116 521	7 318 282	24 217 638	62%
Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	7 318 282	24 217 638	62%
Non-current Assets	39 116 521	39 116 521	7 318 282	24 217 638	62%
WIP Hospital View Additional Roads	13 176 483	12 176 483	2 229 276	5 271 835	43%
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	11 087 301	13 418 713	1 745 150	10 076 988	75%
WIP Stormwater Canal	14 852 737	13 521 325	3 343 855	8 868 815	66%
Public Transport Network Grant	232 390 434	236 991 153	7 006 018	89 513 648	38%
Assets	144 493 109	95 678 761	2 527 141	35 227 037	37%
Non-current Assets	144 493 109	95 678 761	2 527 141	35 227 037	37%
PT facility upgrade6100	12 986 811	19 776 811	1 691 194	11 553 842	58%
Buses	13 913 043	-	-	-	0%
Control Centre	4 892 250	4 892 250	-	-	0%
Depot Civil Works	-	2 300 000	705 147	705 147	31%
Provision of Bus Stop Shelters	6 956 522	3 056 522	-	373 508	12%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Biccard to Webster	10 434 783	9 434 783	-	3 997 214	42%
Rehabilitation of Grobler from Dewet to Savannah	5 217 391	5 217 391	-	4 093 662	78%
Rehabilitation of Thabo Mbeki from Savannah to Webster	7 391 304	4 804 347	-	4 543 197	95%
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	1 739 130	699 130	-	-	0%
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	17 304 348	4 000 000	-	-	0%
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joub	4 347 826	3 270 918	-	331 983	10%
WIP Ditlou intersection	7 043 478	2 043 478	-	460 859	23%
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	2 173 913	499 913	130 800	130 800	26%
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	10 527 092	-	-	-	0%
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	10 434 783	8 434 783	-	-	0%
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	14 782 609	15 900 609	-	3 253 421	20%
Rehabilitation of Dorp street from Thabo Mbeki to Grobler	6 956 522	4 956 522	-	1 434 698	29%
Rehabilitation of Grobler service road next to Pholoshu from Dewet to Du Preez Avenue	3 913 043	3 913 043	-	2 694 695	69%
Rehabilitation of Eland from Grobler to Grimm Avenue	3 478 261	2 478 261	-	1 654 013	67%
Expenditure	87 897 325	141 312 392	4 478 877	54 286 611	38%
Contracted Services	79 027 759	106 997 609	4 478 877	51 388 135	48%
3210 Leeto route maintenance	9 086 783	9 086 783	-	737 742	8%
6100 BUSINESS	3 913 043	6 913 043	-	3 326 695	48%
6100 COMMISSION	8 260 869	15 361 588	743 479	4 816 442	31%
6100 COMMISSION 2	3 836 838	7 626 838	1 556 792	3 272 780	43%
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 956 522	7 956 522	825 000	5 472 250	69%
6100 PROJECT	9 130 435	13 130 435	-	8 270 827	63%
6100 TRANSPORT	7 826 087	13 254 696	-	5 110 957	39%
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	9 565 217	14 974 000	1 348 392	10 624 217	71%
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	4 347 826	4 347 826	-	2 080 123	48%
6170 TRANSPORT	3 478 261	-	-	-	0%
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	8 973 704	9 973 704	-	5 448 772	55%
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	3 652 174	4 372 174	5 215	2 227 330	51%
Operational Cost	8 869 566	3 414 783	-	2 898 476	85%
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	8 434 783	3 334 783	-	2 898 476	87%
National	434 783	80 000	-	-	0%

Description	Original Budget	Adjustments Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Sum of %
Transfers and Subsidies	-	30 900 000	-	-	0%
Taxi Industry Compensation	-	30 900 000	-	-	0%
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	109 576 522	109 576 542	-	83 398 653	76%
Assets	109 576 522	109 576 542	-	83 398 653	76%
Non-current Assets	109 576 522	109 576 542	-	83 398 653	76%
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	67 398 261	23 677 487	-	23 677 487	100%
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	42 178 261	41 691 694	-	41 691 674	100%
Regional Waste Water Treatment Plant- Phase 2B	-	5 381 559	-	2 155 246	40%
WIP Refurbishment of Seshego WWTW Phase 2	-	542 977	-	-	0%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver Water Treatment Works	-	13 896 087	-	3 774 929	27%
WIP Polokwane Bulk Water Supply Sandriver North Wellfields	-	15 535 775	-	3 675 506	24%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	66 086 958	66 086 958	6 241 353	25 942 713	39%
Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	6 241 353	25 942 713	39%
Non-current Assets	66 086 958	66 086 958	6 241 353	25 942 713	39%
Aganang RWS (3) (Rapitsi	19 781 376	25 678 421	4 938 849	11 065 377	43%
Bakone RWS (2) (Ga-Phoffu	18 768 542	20 859 104	1 302 505	11 557 200	55%
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	12 362 949	-	-	-	0%
WIP Aganang RWS 3 Kgabo Park	-	3 395 430	-	-	0%
WIP Segwasi RWS	9 124 941	16 124 941	-	3 291 075	20%
WIP Badimong RWS	4 877 127	29 062	-	29 062	100%
WIP Moletjie North RWS	1 172 023	-	-	-	0%
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	9 578 963	-	8 132 989	85%
Reconstruction and lining of 0.4km length of damaged earth channel and 0.1km of damaged road along Asbes street in Futur	-	4 143 478	-	3 100 555	75%
CDM : Grant	-	17 589	-	-	0%
Expenditure	-	17 589	-	-	0%
Contracted Services	-	17 589	-	-	0%
CDM 70402002000 BUSINESS	-	17 589	-	-	0%
Grand Total	839 512 047	917 611 843	60 798 050	504 523 356	55%